DICTIONARY

BS
1985
.H3

OF THE

VULGATE NEW TESTAMENT

J. M. HARDEN, D.D.

S.P.C.K.

W. E. Cummer

DICTIONARY OF THE VULGATE NEW TESTAMENT

DICTIONARY
OF THE
VULGATE NEW TESTAMENT

BY
J. M. HARDEN, B.D., LL.D.
TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN

LONDON
SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING
CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE
NEW YORK: THE MACMILLAN CO.
1921

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE
LIBRARY

JUL 17 1942

11950

INTRODUCTION

THIS Dictionary is based on the smaller Oxford edition of the Vulgate New Testament, which was published in 1911.[1] Founded as that edition is on the oldest and best manuscripts of the Vulgate, used in accordance with the methods and results of modern textual criticism, its text differs materially as to vocabulary and still more as to orthography from the received text of the Vulgate New Testament, which is that of the edition[2] published at the end of the sixteenth century by Pope Clement VIII.

It will therefore be necessary to say something by way of introduction about each of these: (1) Vocabulary, and (2) Orthography.

(1) VOCABULARY. Many words, over forty in all, are found in the text of the Oxford edition which have no place in the Clementine. The list of them is as follows :—

aegrotus (Mk.6,13 ; 16,18)
altarium (1 C.9,13 (*bis*); H.7,13)
amarico (Ap.10,9)
bithalassus (A.27,41)
carcedonius (Ap.21,19)
consul (A.19,38)
deformatio (1 T.1,16)
dein (Jas.1,15)
deludo (Mt.20,19)
deuerto (L.9,12)
deuinco (H.11,33)
effluo (H.2,1)
enauigo (L.8,26 ; A.20,13)
exin (1 C.12,28)

[1] Nouum Testamentum Latine secundum editionem sancti Hieronymi ad codicem manuscriptorum fidem recensuerunt ✠ Iohannes Wordsworth, S.T.P. episcopus Sarisburiensis et Henricus Iulianus White, A.M., S.T.P., Noui Testmenti interpretationis Professor apud Collegium Regium Londini (Editio Minor curante Henrico I. White).

[2] Or rather, editions, for there were three, published respectively in 1592, 1593, 1598.

exsuscito (J.11,11)
fusio (H.9,22)
gallicula (A.12,8)
immolaticius (1 C.10,28)
inaniloquium (2 T.2,16)
infreno (1 T.5,18)
ingrauo (Mk.14,40)
inoperor (Mk.6,14)
inquisitor (1 C.1,20)
lino (J.9,6)
magicus (A.8,11)
nouellus (Mk.2,22)
nudius (A.10,30)
paulo (H.2,7)
placitum (E.1,9)
potiono (Ap.14,8)
praegredior (Mk.2,23)
pridem (G.4,13)
quantulus (H.10,37)
quartanus (A.10,30)
quippini (L.11,28)
ruo (H.11,30)
secundoprimus (L.6,1)
senecta (L.1,36)
sparsio (H.12,24)
subtilitas (Co.2,4)
superexulto (Jas.2,13)
suprascriptio (Mt.22,30)
timefactus (A.24,26)
unoculus (Mt.18,9)
ualide (A.27,18)

The majority of these are, in form at least, quite classical. All, with three exceptions, are to be found duly registered in Lewis and Short's *Latin Dictionary*. These three exceptions are *bithalassus* (Clem. *dithalassus*), *secundoprimus* (Clem. separates into two words), *suprascriptio* (Clem. *superscriptio*). Of the others, *carcedonius*, i.e. καρχηδόνιος, Carthaginian (stone), is found in Pliny; *gallicula* (Clem. *caliga*) is a diminutive form of *gallica*, and is found elsewhere in the writings of St. Jerome; *inaniloquium* (Clem. *uaniloquium*) is peculiar to the Vulgate; *immolaticius* is found in the Epistles of St. Augustine; *inoperor* is used by Tertullian; *superexulto* is not found earlier than in the Vulgate; *unoculus*, which has been introduced by conjecture in Mt.18,9, is found in Plautus and elsewhere. The words *consul*, *nudius*, *paulo*, *pridem*, can hardly perhaps be considered as new forms, as they come into the list only in consequence of a different division of words by the Oxford editor, *pro consule* for *proconsule* : *paulo minus* for *paulominus* : *nudius quartana* for *nudiusquarta*.

On the other hand some words found in the Clementine edition form no part of the new text. These may be divided

into two classes: (1) Compound words which have been separated into these component parts, e.g. *amodo, lucrifacio* (but *lucrifio* remains), *malefacio, materfamilias, paterfamilias, paulominus, quoadusque, usquequo, uerumtamen,*[1] etc. (2) Words which have dropped out owing to change of reading. The list of these is as follows:—

aliquantulus (1 C.16,7; H.10,37)
bolis (A.27,28)
calcedonius (Ap.21,19)
caliga (A.12,8)
conquisitor (1 C.1,20)
demeto (Ap.14,16)
dithalassus (A.27,41)
exuro (2 P.3,10)
illo, thither (Mt.2,22)
informatio (1 T.1,16)
infremo (J.11,33)
lacteo (Mt.21,16)
liberi (L.20,28)
linio (J.9,6)
luxuriosus (2 P.2,7)
magia (A.8,11)
motio (J.5,4)
nudiusquartus (A.10,30)
pereffluo (H.2,1)
pertimeo (1 P.3,6)
prosequor (Mk.1,36)
senectus (L.1,36)
sepono (1 C.16,2)
superexalto (Jas.2,13)

(2) ORTHOGRAPHY. One of the chief reasons for variation between the two editions is to be found in the different treatment of words whose first element is a prefix such as *ad, con, in,* etc. The Clementine, as a rule, assimilates when possible the last letter of such a prefix. The Oxford edition, following the manuscripts, has no fixed plan, but varies considerably even in the orthography of the same word.

The following details will show this:—

adf-, aff-, adfectio, adfigo, but affluo (der.),[2] afflictio. The following vary:[3] adficio (5), afficio (5); adfirmo (3); affirmo (2); adfligo (2), affligo (4); adfero (17), affero (9).

[1] The treatment of *manufactus, beneplaceo, satisfacio,* etc., varies.
[2] When (der.) follows any word, it indicates that one or more derivatives are similarly spelled.
[3] The numbers after each form indicate the number of times the form in question is found.

BS
1285
.H3

adm-, amm-, assimilation does not occur except once (L.11,14) in ammiror; admiror occurs thirteen times.

adp-, app-, adpono, adprehendo, adpretio, adprobo, adpropinquo, adproprio, but appareo, appeto (der.).

adl-, all-, adleuio, adleuo, but allido, alligo, alloquor.

ads-, ass- or as-, adsequor, adsideo, adsigno, adsimilo, adsisto, adsuo (der.), adsumo (der.), adsto, adstringo, but assiduus, aspergo (der.), aspicio (der.). Variable: adspiro (1), aspiro (1).

adt-, att-, adtracto, but attendo, attineo.

conl-, conn-, all unassimilated except colligo (der.).

conm-, comm-, all assimilated, except conmanduco, conmuto.

conp-, comp-, conparticeps, conpatior, conpingo, conplanto, conpungo (der.), but complaceo, compleo, complexor, comprehendo, comprobo, computo.

Variable conparo (2), comparo (2); conpello (1), compello (2); conperio (2), comperio (1); conprimo (1); comprimo (5); compono always, [in]conpositus (1).

conn-, con-, connumero, but conecto, conubium.

conr-, corr-, conregno, conresuscito, conroboro, but corrigo (der.), corripio (der.), corrumpo (der.).

exs-, ex-, "s" dropped except in exsupero, exsurgo, exsuscito, and exspiro (3) beside expiro (2).

inm-, imm-, the form inm- everywhere except in immolo (der.).

inp-, imp-, generally inp-, but impedimentum, imperitus, impius (der.), impleo (der.), imputo (der.). Variable: inplico (1), implico (1).

inr-, irr-, inrationabilis, inreprehensibilis, inrideo, inruo, but irrito, irritus.

Compounds of iacio make: -iicio in Clementine, -icio in Oxford edition.

Initial "h" is another cause of variation, the Oxford edition reading harena,[1] harundo, haue, holus, hordiaceus for arena, etc., of the Clementine.

[1] Except in R.9,27

ae, oe.[1] In the Oxford edition "oe" of the Clementine becomes "ae" in caena, caeno (but cenaculum), faenum, faeneror, paenitet, etc.; "ae" of the Clementine becomes "oe" in proelium.

Several Greek words beginning with *ch* drop the *h* in the Oxford edition, e.g. *caracter*, *clamys*, *crysolitus*, *crysoprassus*, though it is retained in *chaos*, *charisma*, *chirographum*, etc. Besides those instances of words found spelled in two different ways which have already been given under the head of assimilation, the following also occur :—

claudus (10), clodus (3)
clausi (2), clusi (2)
idololatres (1), idolatres (1)
intingo (4), intinguo (1)
obtuli (5), optuli (10)
pedagogus (2), paedagogus (1)
scabillum (1), scabellum (7)
solacium (4), solatium (1)
transduco (1), traduco (2)

[1] The treatment of *ae* in the Oxford edition varies much. Thus we have *eger* for *aeger*, but *aegrotus*, *aegrotatio*; *heresis*, but *haereticus*; *coetaneus*, *longeuus*, but *coaequalis*.

METHOD OF THE PRESENT DICTIONARY

Many words have been intentionally omitted. These may be grouped under two classes.[1]

(1) Pronouns, prepositions, numerals, etc., whose meaning is best learned from the Grammar.

(2) Words which have the same form and meaning in English and Latin, e.g. corruptio.

Except in the case of words enclosed within square brackets the form given first is that of the Oxford edition. When the form found in the Clementine Vulgate differs, the variation is noted by giving in brackets the variant in whole or in part. The words enclosed within square brackets are those peculiar to the Clementine edition.

In order that the Dictionary may to some extent answer the purpose of a Concordance, the verses where a word is found are given, except in the case of the most frequently occurring words. An asterisk after the last reference indicates that all the passages have been mentioned where the word in question is found in the Oxford edition.

Other symbols that have been employed are as follows :—

° prefixed to a Greek word.

† prefixed to a word found but once in the Vulgate.

* prefixed to a word not found in the Vulgate Old Testament.

§ prefixed to a word peculiar to the Oxford edition. The same symbol prefixed to a reference indicates that the word is found in the passage referred to in the Oxford edition only.

1 Words belonging to these classes have sometimes been retained when they occur but seldom, in order to draw attention to the fact of such rare occurrence

|| before a reference to a passage in the Gospels indicates that the word in question is found also in a parallel passage in one or more Gospels.

[ ] when a reference is thus enclosed it indicates that the word, though found in the passage in the Clementine edition, has been dropped or changed by the Oxford editor.

The chief parts of irregular verbs have not been given, unless the stem in question is found in the New Testament. Where it is possible the perfect participle passive has been given instead of the supine.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

In addition to the symbols already explained on pp. xiii and xiv, the following abbreviations have been used in this Dictionary :—

Books of the New Testament : Mt., Mk., L., J., A., R., 1 C., 2 C., G., E., Ph., Co., 1 Th., 2 Th., 1 T., 2 T., Ti., Philem., H., Jas., 1 P., 2 P., 1 J., 2 J., 3 J., Jude, Ap.

f. after a reference to a verse indicates that the word is found in it and the following verse.

ff. similarly used indicates that the word is found once or oftener in the verses immediately following.

partic.=participle.

P.P.=perfect participle.

pers.=personal.

impers.=impersonal.

depon.=deponent.

pass.=passive.

compar.=comparative.

superl.=superlative.

met.=metaphorically.

bis=indicates that the word is found twice in the verse.

L. & S.=Lewis and Short's *Latin Dictionary*.

E.V.=English version.

DICTIONARY OF THE VULGATE NEW TESTAMENT

A

***Abba** (Aram.), *Father*, Mk. 14,36; R.8,15; G.4,6.*

[**abbreuio**], 1, *shorten*, R.9, 28.*

†**abdico**, 1, *renounce*, 2 C.4, 2.*

abduco, 3, *lead away*, A.20, 30; H.13,9.*

abeo, ii, 4, *go*, Mt.4,24; A. 1,25; Ap.9,12; *go away*, J.4,8; Jas.1,24; *depart*, Mt.19,15; Mk.6,1.

†**aberro**, 1, *go astray*, 1 T.1,6.*

abicio (-iicio), 3, *put aside, cast away*, R.13,12; G. 2,21; Jas.1,21.*

abluo, utus, 3, *wash*, 1 C.6, 11; H.10,22; *wash away*, A.22,16; *disprove* (accusation), A.25,16.*

***abnego**, 1, *deny*, ||Mt.16,24; L.22,34; 2 T.3,5; Ti. 2,12.*

aboleo, 2, *abolish, do away*, R.4,14.*

abominor, 1, *abhor*, R.2,22; P.P. *abhorred, accursed*, A.10,28; Ti.1,16.*

abortiuum, i, *n.*, *abortion*, 1 C.15,8.*

abscido (-scindo), di, 3, *cut off*, ||Mt.5,30; J.18,10; A. 27,32; G.5,12.

abscondo, di, ditus, 3, *hide*, Mt.5,14; J.8,59; P.P., *hidden, secret*, R.2,29; Ap.2,17.

†**absentia, ae**, *f.*, *absence*, Ph. 2,12.*

***absit**, *far be it! God forbid!* Mt.16,22; L.20,16; A. 10,14.

absoluo, 3, *decide, settle*, A. 19,39.*

absorbeo, bui, ortus (orptus), 2, *swallow up*, 1 C.15,54; 2 C.2,7; 5,4; Ap.12, 16.*

absque, *without*, J.16,2; R. 1,31; H.4,15.*

abstergo, 3, *wipe away*, Ap. 7,17; 21,4.*

abstinentia, ae, *f.*, *abstinence*, 2 P.1,6.*

abstineo, 2, (1) (active), *keep from*, A.15,20 ; 1 C.9,25. (2) (neuter), *abstain*, 1 T. 4,3.

abstraho, actus, 3, *draw away*, A.21,1 ; Jas.1,14.*

°**absinthius (-synthium), ii,** *m.*, *wormwood*, Ap.8,11.*

***abundans, tis** (only in compar.), *abundant*, Mt.5,37; 1 C.12, 23 f.; 2 C.2,7.*

abundanter, *abundantly*.

***abunde,** *abundantly*, 1 T.6, 17 ; Ti.3,6.*

abundo, 1, *abound*, Mt.5,20 ; R.3,7 ; Ph.4,12 ; *have in abundance*, Mt.13,12.

abutor, 3, *use up, use to the full*, 1 C.9,18.*

°**abyssus, i,** *f.*, *pit, abyss, Hades, Hell*, L.8,31 ; R. 10,7 ; Ap. (eight times).

accedo, cessi, 3, *come to*, Mt. 24,3 ; 27,58 ; *approach, draw nigh*, H.7,25 ; 11,6.

accendo, census, 3, *kindle, set on fire, light*, ‖Mt.5,15; A.28,2.

†**accensibilis, e,** *that may be burnt*, or (actively) *burning*, Gk. κεκαυμένος, H. 12,18.*

acceptabilis, e, *acceptable*, 2 C.6,12 ; Ti.2,14 ; 1 P. 2,5.*

acceptio, onis, *f.*, *receiving* (of persons), R.2,11 ; Jas. 2,1 ; 1 P.1,17 ; *acceptance*, 1 T.1,15 ; 4,9.

†**acceptor, oris,** *m.*, *receiver* (of persons), A.10,34.*

accersio (-cerso), 4, *summon, call for*, Mk.15,44 ; A. 24,26 f.

accessus, us, *m.*, *access*, R. 5,2 ; E.2,18 ; 3,12.*

accido, di, 3, *happen*, L.10, 31 ; [A.4,21.]

accingo, 3, *gird, frap* (a ship), A.27,17.*

accipio, cepi, ceptus, 3, *take*, Mt.27,9 ; L.16,6 ; 1 C. 11,23 ; *receive*, Mt.7,8 ; A.20,35.

accl- v. **adcl-.**

accola, ae, *c.*, *foreign resident, stranger*, A.7,6.*

accubitus, us, *m.*, *seat, place at table*, L.14,7.*

accumbo, cubui, 3, *recline, sit down*, Mk.2,15 ; L.7,37.

accurro, and **adcurro,** 3, *run to*, Mk.9,15 ; L.15,20 ; A.8,30.*

accusatio, onis, *f.*, *accusation*, J.18,29 ; 1 T.5,19 ; Ti.1,6.*

accusator, oris, *m.*, *accuser*, Ap.12,10.

acetum, i, *n.*, *vinegar*, ‖Mt. 27,48.*

acies, ei, *f.*, *edge* (of sword), H.11,34.*

acq-, v. **adq-.**

actio, onis, *f.* (only with **gratiarum**), *giving* (of thanks), A.24,3; 1 T.2,1.

†**actor, oris,** *m., tutor, governor,* G.4,2.*

actus, us, *m.,* (1) *deed,* L. 23,51; A.19,18; Co. 3,9. (2) *office, function,* R.12,4.*

†**aculeus, i,** *m., sting,* Ap. 9,10.*

acus, us, *f., needle;* ||Mt.19, 24.*

acutus, a, um, *sharp.*

adaperio, 4, (1) *open,* Mk.7, 34; L.2,23 (2) *declare, manifest,* A.17,3.*

adaquo, 1, *water* (an animal), L.13,15.*

adaugeo, 2, *increase,* L.17,5.*

adclamo (accl-), 1, *cry out, exclaim,* A.12,22; 22,24; [25,24.]*

adcurro, v. **accurro.**

†**addico, xi,** 3, *devote, deliver up,* Jas.5,6.*

addo, didi, 3, *add,* L.20,11 f.*

adduco, xi, ctus, 3, *bring, draw,* Mt.21,2; J.1,42; **adducere praeputium** (1 C. 7,18.) *become uncircumcised.*

adeo, ii, 4, *come near,* L.8,19; H.4,16; *approach,* A. 24,1.

***adfectio (aff-), onis,** *f., affection,* R.1,31; Ph. 2,20; 2 T.3,3.*

adficio, also **afficio** (each 5 times), **feci, fectus,** 3, *visit, trouble* (with **morte** and **contumelia**) ||Mt.10, 21; A.14,15.

adfigo (aff-), 3, *fasten,* or *fix on, crucify,* A.2,23; Co. 2,14.*

adfirmo and **affirmo,** 1, *assert, affirm,* L.22,59; 1 T.1,7.

adfligo, also **affligo, xi, ctus** 3, *afflict,* A.7,19; H.11 25.

adhaereo, haesi, 2, *cleave to, attach one's self to,* ||Mt.19,5; L.15,15; R. 12,9.

adhibeo, 2, *bring, summon,* Mt.18,16.*

adhortor, 1, *exhort,* H.3,13.*

adhuc, *still, yet, any longer,* (in neg. sentences) **usque adh.,** *until now.*

adimpleo, etus, 2, *fulfil,* Mt. 1,22; *fill up,* Co.1,24.

adipiscor, adeptus, 3, *obtain,* H.6,15; 11,33; Jas.4,2.*

adiaceo, 2, *be close to,* R.7, 18; 7,21.*

adicio (-iicio), ieci, 3, *add,* L.3,20; 19,11.*

adiudico, 1, *give sentence,* L.23,24.*

adiungo, nctus, 3, *join,* A. 8,29; 17,4.*

adiuro, 1, *adjure,* Mt.26,63; Mk.5,7; A.19,13; 1 Th. 5,27.

adiutor, oris, *m., helper,* R. 16,3 ff.; H.13,6.

adiutorium, ii, *n., help,* A. 27,17.*

adiuuo, iuui, iutus, 1, *help, aid, assist,* Mk.9,22; L. 5,7; Ap.12,16.

adleuio (alle-), 1, (1) *lighten,* A.27,38; (2) *relieve,* Jas. 5,15.*

adleuo (alle-), 1, *raise up,* A.3,7.*

[†**administratio**], **onis,** *f., ministry,* 2 C.4,1.*

†**administratorius, a, um,** *ministering,* A.1,14.* Gk. λειτουργικός.

administro, 1, (1) *minister, serve,* A.13,36; 1 P.4,10; (2) *furnish,* 2 C.9,10; 1 P. 4,11.*

admirabilis, e, *marvellous,* 2 Th.1,10; 1 P.2,9.*

admiratio, onis, *f., wonder,* Ap.17,6.*

admiror, also **ammiror** (L. 11,14), 1, *wonder, marvel at,* Mk.6,2; A.4,13; Ap. 13,3.

admisceo, mixtus, 2, *mingle,* H.4,2.*

admitto, misi, 3, (1) *permit,* Mk.5,19; 5,37; (2) *commit,* A.25,25.*

admoneo, 2, *warn, admonish,* Mt.2,22; 2 T.1,6; Ti. 3,1.*

†**adnauigo,** 1, *sail to,* A.27,7.*

adnumero (annu-), 1, *count, reckon,* A.1,26; H.7, 6.*

***adnuntiatio (annu-), onis,** *f., message,* 1 J.1,5; 3, 11.*

†**adnuntiator (annu-), oris,** *m., proclaimer, announcer,* A.17,18.*

adnuntio (annu-), 1, *announce, proclaim,* Mk. 5,19; J.4,25.

adplico (appl-), cui, 1, *put in to shore, touch at,* Mk. 6,53; A.20,15.*

adpono (appono), posui, positus, 3, (1) *set before,* Mk. 8,6; L.10,8; A.16,34; (2) *place beside,* A.18,10; (3) *add,* A.2,41; Ap. 22,18.

adprehendo (appr-), di, nsus, 3, *take, lay hold of,* Mt. 14,31; L.23,26.

adpretio (appr-), 1, *value, estimate,* Mt.27,9.*

adprobo (appr-), 1, *approve,* A.2,22.*

adpropinquo (appr-), 1, *draw nigh,* L.7,12; Jas.4,8.

adpropio (appr-), 1, *draw nigh,* L.10,34; 12,33; A.23,15.*

†**adorator, oris,** *m., worshipper.* Gk. προσκυνητής. J.4,23.*

adoro, 1, *worship, adore,* J. 4,20; H.1,6.

adquiesco (acq-), eui, 3, *acquiesce in, give assent to,* R.2,8; G.1,16; 1 T.6,3.*

adquiro (acq-), isiui, 3, *acquire, get by possession, obtain,* L.19,16; A.20, 28; 1 T.3,13.

adquisitio (acq-), onis, *f.*, *acquiring, possession,* E. 1,14; 1 P.2,9; *wealth,* A.19,25.

***adsequor (ass-), secutus,** 3, *follow, follow up,* L.1,3; 1 T.4,6; 2 T.3,10.*

adsideo (ass-), 2, *sit* or *be beside,* A.26,30.*

***adsigno (ass-),** 1, (1) *hand over, present,* A.9,41; (2) *seal,* R.15,28.*

adsimilo (ass-), 1, *liken,* Mt. 6,8; H.7,3.

adsisto (ass-), 1, 3, *stand by,* J.18,22; *appear before,* A.27,24; *assist,* R.16,2.

adspiro, also **aspiro** (A.9,1), 1, *blow, breathe,* A.27,13.*

adsto (asto), stiti, 1, *stand,* A.4,10; *stand up,* A.4, 28; *stand by,* Mk.14,70; A.1,10.

adstringo (ast-), xi, 3, *bind,* A.22,25.*

adsum, adfui, esse, *be present,* L.13,1; *be come,* Mk.4,29; *stand by,* 2 T. 4,16.

adsumentum (ass-), i, *n.*, *patch,* Mk.2,21.*

adsumo (ass-), sumsi, sumtus, 3, *take,* Mt.17,1; E.6,17; *take up,* A.1,2; 1 T.3,16.

adsumtio (assumptio), onis, *f.*, (1) *taking up,* L.9,51; (2) *receiving again,* R.11, 15.*

†**adsuo (assuo),** 3, *sew on,* Mk.2,21.*

adtracto (attrecto), 1, *feel after,* A.17,27.*

adulatio, onis, *f.*, *flattery,* 1 Th.2,5.*

adulescens (ado-), entis, *m.*, *young man,* Mt.19,20; L.7,14.

adulescentia (ado-), ae, *f.*, *youth,* 1 T.4, 12.*

adulescentior (adol-), *younger,* L.15,12 f.; 1 T.5, 11.*

adulescentula (adol-), ae, *f.*, *young woman,* Ti.2,4.*

adulter, teri, *m.*, *adulterer,* 1 C.6,9; Jas.4,4.

adulter, tera, terum, *adulterous,* Mt.12,39; 16,4; Mk.8,38.*

adultera, ae, *f.*, *adulteress,* R.7,3.*

adulterium, ii, *n.*, *adultery,* J.8,3.

adultero, 1, (1) *commit adultery,* Mt.5,32; (2) *adulterate,* 2 C.2,17; 4,2.

aduena, ae, *c.*, *stranger, alien,* A.2,10; 1 P.1,1.

aduenio, ueni, 4, *come,* Mt. 6,10; *arrive,* A.9,39; *come upon,* Jas.5,1.

aduentus, us, *m., coming,* Mt.24,3; 2 C.7,6.

aduersarius, ii, *m., adversary,* Mt.5,25; 1 P.5.8.

aduersor, 1, *resist, be contrary to,* G.5,17; 1 Th. 2,15; 2 Th.2,4; 1 T.1, 10.*

aduesperasco, 3, *be evening,* L.24,29.*

†**aduocatus, i,** *m., advocate.* Gk. παράκλητος. 1 J.2,1.*

aduoco, 1, *call,* Mt.18,2; Mk.7,14; A.2,39.*

***aduoluo, ui,** 3, *roll,* ||Mt. 27,60.*

aedes, is, *f., temple, shrine,* L.11,51; A.19,24.*

aedificatio, onis, *f., a building,* Mt. 24,1; 1 C.3,9; *edifying,* R.14,19; E. 4,12.

aedifico, 1, *build,* Mk.12,1; J.2,20; *edify,* 1 C.8,1; 1 Th.5,11.

aeger, v. **eger.**

aegrotatio, onis, *f., sickness,* Mt.8,17.*

§**aegrotus, i,** *m., sick person,* Mk.6,13; 16,18.*

aemulatio, onis, *f., zeal,* R. 10,2; Ph.3,6; *emulation, jealousy,* R.13,13; G.5,20.

aemulator, oris, *m., zealous observer* or *imitator,* A.21, 20; 1 P.3,13.

aemulor, 1, *be zealous for, be desirous of,* 2 C.11,2; G. 4,17; *be jealous,* A.7.9.

aenigma, v. **en-.**

aequalis, e, *equal,* Ph.2,6; Ap.21,16.

aequalitas, tatis, *f., equality,* 2 C.8,13 f.*

aequitas, tatis, *f., righteousness, equity,* A.17,31; R.9,28; H.1,8,*

aequus, a, um, *just, right,* A.6,2; Co.4,1; *cheerful,* Jas.5,13.*

°**aer, aeris,** acc. **-rem, -ra,** *m., air,* A.22,23; 1 Th. 4,17.

aeramentum, i, *n., a vessel of copper or bronze,* Mk. 7.4; Ap.18,12.*

aerarius, ii, *m., copper-smith,* 2 T.4,14.*

aereus, a, um, *made of copper or bronze,* Ap. 9.20.*

aerug-, v. **erug-.**

aerumna, ae, *f., trouble, toil,* Mk.4,19; 2 C.11,27.*

aes, aeris, *n.,* (1) *bronze,* 1 C. 13,1; (2) *money,* Mk. 6,8; J.2,15.

aestas, tatis, *f., summer,* ||Mt. 24,32.*

aestimo, 1, *think, suppose,* L.7,43; A.2,15; *consider,* H.11,26; *account,* A.26,2.

aestuo, 1, *be burnt, scorched,* Mt.13,6; Ap.16,9.*

aestus, us, *m., heat,* Mt.20, 12; Ap.7,16.

aetas, tatis, *f., age,* L.2,52; J.9,21.

aeternitas, tatis, *f., eternity,* 2 P.3, 18.*

aeternus, a, um, *eternal,* Mk. 3,29; **in aeternum,** *for ever,* J.4,13.

aff-, v. **adf-.**

affero and **adfero, attuli, allatus, ferre,** *bring,* 2 T.4, 13; *bring forth,* Mt.13,23; J.12,24.

afflictio, onis, *f., affliction,* A.7, 34.*

†**affluenter,** *abundantly,* Jas. 1,5.*

affluo, 3, *abound in,* 2P.2,13.*

Africus, i, *m., south-west wind,* A.27,12.*

ager, agri, *m., field.*

agito, 1, *shake, agitate,* Mt. 11,7; [L.7,24.]*

agnitio, onis, *f., knowledge,* 1 T.2,4.

agnosco, nitus, 3, *know,* Mt. 12,33; J.10,15.

agnus, i, *m., lamb,* J.1,29; A.8,32.

ago, egi, actus, 3, *do,* L.23, 15; A.5,35; *show* (penitence), Mk.6,12; A.17,30; *live,* A.24,2; 1 T.2,2; *give* (thanks), Mt.15,36; 2 Th.1,3; *take* (care), L. 10,34; *hold* (assembly), A.19,38; *lead,* L.4,1; R.8.14.

°**agon, onis,** *m., contest, games,* 1 C.9,25; 2 T.2,5.*

†°**agonia, ae,** *f., agony,* L.22, 43.*

agricola, ae, *m., husbandman,* Mt.21,33; J.15,1.

agricultura, ae, *f., husbandry,* 1 C.3,9.*

aio, defect. verb, *say.*

ala, ae, *f., wing,* Mt.23,37; Ap.4,8; 9,9; 12,14.*

alabaster, tri, *m., alabaster box or phial,* ||Mt.26,7; L.7,37.*

***alapa, ae,** *f., blow with hand,* Mk.14,65; J.18,22; 19,3.*

albus, a, um, *white,* Mt.5,36; Ap.1,14.

alias, *in another place,* A. 13,35.*

alienigena, ae, *m., stranger,* L.17,18; A.10,28.*

alieno, 1, *alienate, estrange,* E.2,12; 4,18; Co.1,21.*

alienus, a, um, *belonging to another, strange,* Mt.17, 25 f.; A.7,6; H.9,25.

alimenta, orum, *n., food,* 1 T.6,8.*

alioquin, *otherwise,* Mt.6,1; H.9,17.

aliquando, *at any time, at one time, once.*

[**aliquantulum**], *a little,* 1 C. 16,7; H.10,37.*

aliquantus, a, um, *some, considerable,* A.18,23; 28,3.*
aliquot, *some, a few.*
aliter, *otherwise,* Ph.3,15; 1 T.1,3; 5,25; 6,3.*
†**aliunde,** *from another side,* J.10,1.*
†°**allegoria, ae,** *f., allegory,* G.4,24.*
alleluia (Hebr.), *Hallelujah,* Ap.19,1 ff.*
allido, 3, *dash down,* Mk. 9,18.*
alligo, 1, *bind,* L.10,34; A.9, 14.
alloquor, locutus, 3, *speak,* A.20,11; 21,40; 28,20.*
alo, 3, *nourish,* A.12,20; Ap. 12,14.*
°**aloe, es,** *f., aloe,* J.19,39.*
altare, ris, *n., altar,* Mt.5,23; L.1,11.
§**altarium, ii,** *n., altar,* 1 C.9, 13 (*bis*); H.7,13.*
altercor, 1, *dispute,* Jude 9.*
alteruter, tra, trum, *one another,* Jas.4,11; 1 J. 3,11.
altilis, e, *fattened,* Mt.22,4.*
altitudo, dinis, *f., height,* R. 8,39; *depth, deepness,* ||Mt.13,5; Ap.2,24.
altus, a, um, *high,* Ap. 21,10; *deep,* L.6,48; J.4,11.
amabilis, e, *lovely,* Ph.4,8.*
amare, *bitterly,* ||Mt.26,75.*
§**amarico,** 1, *be bitter,* Ap. 10,9.*
amaricor, 1, *be bitter,* Ap. 10,10.*
amaritudo, dinis, *f., bitterness,* A.8,23; R.3,14; E.4,31; H.12,15.*
amarus, a, um, *bitter,* Co.3, 19; Jas.3,11 ff.; Ap.8, 11.*
amator, oris, *m., lover,* 2 T. 3,4; 1 P.3,8.*
†**ambigo,** 3, *doubt,* A.5,24.*
ambitio, onis, *f., pomp, display,* A.25,23.*
†**ambitiosus, a, um,** *vainglorious,* 1 C.13,5.*
ambulo, 1, *walk,* J.1,36; (met.) R.6,4; E.2,2.
amen (Hebr.), *verily, so be it.*
°**amethystus, i,** *f., amethyst,* Ap.21,20.*
amica, ae, *f., friend,* L.15,9.*
amicio, ctus, 4, *clothe,* Mk. 14, 51; Ap.7,9.
amicitia, ae, *f., friendship,* Jas.4,4.*
amictus, us, *m., robe, vesture,* H.1,12.*
amicus, i, *m., friend,* Mt.20, 13; Jas.2,23.
amissio, onis, *f., loss,* A.,27, 22; R.11,15.*
amitto, 3, *lose,* H.10,35.*
amo, 1, *love,* Mt.6,5; 1 C. 16,22.
[**amodo**] **a modo,** *henceforth,* J.13,19; 14,7; Ap.14,13.

†§°**amomum, i,** *n.*; *amomum, spice,* Ap.18,13.*

amor, oris, *m., love,* 1 P.1,22; 2 P.1,7.*

amoueo, moui, motus, 2, *put away, remove,* L.16,4; A.5,6; 13,22.*

amphora, ae, *f., jar, pitcher,* L.22,10.*

†**amplector,** 3, *embrace, hold fast,* Ti.1,9.*

amplior, ius, *greater, larger, longer,* A.18,20; H.3,3; 9,11.*

amplius, *more,* L.3,13; *further,* A.4,17; *longer,* R. 14,13.

amputo, 1, *cut off,* ||Mt.26,51; Mk.9,45; 2 C.11,12.*

°**anathema, atis,** *n., an accursed thing, a curse,* R. 9,3; 1 C.12,3; *anathema,* G.1,8 f.*

anathematizo, 1, *curse,* Mk. 14,71.*

anceps, cipitis, *two-edged,* H. 4,12.*

***anchora, ae,** *f., anchor,* A. 27, 29 ff.; H.6,19.*

ancilla, ae, *f., female slave, handmaid,* ||Mt.26,69; A.2,18; G.4,22.

†°**anethum, i,** *n., dill, anise,* Mt.23,23.*

***angario,** 1 (Persian), *exact service, compel,* Mt.5,41; ||27,32.*

angularis, e, *belonging to the corner, corner,* E.2,20; 1 P.2,6.*

angulus, i, *m., corner,* Mt.6,5.

angustia, ae, *f., anguish, tribulation,* R.2,9; 2 C.2,4.

angustio, 1, *straiten, distress,* 2 C.4,8; 6,12; H.11,37.*

angustus, a, um, *narrow,* ||Mt. 7.13 f.

†**anilis, e,** *old-womanish,* 1 T. 4,7.*

anima, ae, *f., soul,* L.1,46.

animaequior, ius, *of good courage,* Mk.10,49; A. 27,36.*

animal, alis, *n., animal, beast,* H.13,11; *living creature,* Ap.4,6.

***animalis, e,** *animal, natural, psychic.* Gk. ψυχικός, 1 C.2,14; Jas,3,15.

animositas, tatis, *f., enmity, wrath,* 2 C.12,20; H.11,27.*

animus, i, *m., mind,* 2 C.9,2; Jas.4,8; *accord,* A.18, 12; 19,29.

annulus, v. **anu-.**

annuo, ui, 3, *beckon,* L.5,7; A.12,17; 21,40; 24,10.*

antea, *formerly,* L.23,12.*

antecedo, 3, *go before,* Mt.29; L.22,47.*

antecessor, oris, *m., predecessor,* G.1,17.*

*°**antichristus, i,** *m., antichrist,* 1 J.2,18 ff.; 4,3; 2 J.7.*

†**antiquo,** 1, *make old,* H.8,13.*

antiquus, a, um, *old, ancient,* A.15,7 ; Ap.12,9 ; in pl. *men of old,* Mt.5,21 ff.

anulus (ann-), *m., ring,* L. 15,22 ; Jas.2,2.*

anus, us, *f., old woman,* 1 T. 5,2 ; Ti.2,3.*

aperio, erui, ertus, 4, *open,* A.5,19 ; 1 C.16,9.

apertio, onis, *f., opening,* E.6,19.*

apex, icis, *m., point* (of a letter), *tittle,* ||Mt.5,18.*

*°**apocalypsis, is** (acc. **-sin**), *f., apocalypse,* 1 C.14,26 ; Ap.1,1.*

°**aporior,** 1, *doubt,* 2 C.4,8.*

***apostolatus, us,** *m., office of an apostle, apostleship,* A.1,25.

appareo, 2, *appear,* A.1,3.

appello, 1, *call,* A.1,19 ; *appeal,* A.25,11 ff.

†**appetitor, oris,** *m., one that strives or longs for,* 1 P. 4,15.*

appeto, 3, *seek for, desire,* 1 T.6,10 ; H.11,16.*

apto, 1, *fashion, frame,* §R.9,22 ; H.10,5 ; 11,3 ; 11,7 ; 13,21.*

aptus, a, um, *fit, fitted,* L.9, 62 ; A.27,12.*

aquila, ae, *f., eagle,* ||Mt.24, 28 ; Ap.4,7.

aquilo, onis, *m., the North,* L.13,29 ; Ap.21,13.*

ara, ae, *f., altar,* A.17,23.*

aratrum, i; *n., plough,* L.9, 62.*

arbitror, 1, *think,* L.7,7 ; H. 11,19.

arbor, oris, *f., tree,* Mk.8,24 ; L.21,29.

arca, ae, *f.,* (1) *ark* (of Noah), ||L.17,27 ; (2) *ark* (of covenant), H.9,4 ; Ap. 11,19.

arcanus, a, um, *secret,* 2 C. 12,4.*

arcarius, ii, *m.; treasurer,* R. 16,23.*

*°**archangelus, i,** *m., archangel,* 1 Th.4,16 ; Jude 9.*

°**archisynagogus, i,** *m., ruler of a synagogue,* Mk.5,22 ff ; L.13,14 ; A.18,8.*

°**architectus, i,** *m., master-builder,* 1 C.3,10.*

*°**architriclinus, i,** *n., master of a feast,* J.2,8 f.*

arctus, v. **art-.**

arcus, us, *m., bow,* Ap.6,2.*

ardeo, si, 2, *burn, be burning,* L.24,32 ; *be burnt,* J.15, 6 ; 1 C.3,15 ; 13,3.

ardor, oris, *m., heat,* Jas. 1, 11 ; 2 P.3,12.*

area, ae, *f., threshing-floor,* ||Mt. 3,12.*

arefacio, feci, factus, 3, *wither, dry up,* Mt.21,19 ; Jas.1,11.*

arena, v. **har-.**

areo, 2, *be* or *become dry,*

withered, Mt.21,20; Ap. 14,15.

Areopagita, v. Ario-.

aresco, 3, *wither, pine away, faint*, Mk.9,18; L.21,26.*

argentarius, ii, *m.*, *silver-smith*, A.19,24.*

argenteus, a, um, *made of silver*, A.19,24; 2 T.2, 20; Ap.9,20.*

argenteus, i, *m.*, *piece of silver*, Mt.26,15; 27,3 ff.*

argentum, i, *n.*, *silver*, A.3,6; *money*, A.7,16.

argumentum, i, *n.*, *proof, proving*, A.1,3,; H.11, 1.*

arguo, 3, *reprove, convict*, J. 8,46; A.19,40

arida, ae, *f.*, *dry land, land*, Mt.23,15.*

aridus, a, um, *dry, withered*, ||Mt.12,10; *waterless*, Mt. 12,43.

°**Ariopagita (Are-), ae**, *m.*, *Areopagite, member of the court of Areopagus*, A. 17,34.*

arma, orum, *n.*, *arms: instruments*, R.6,13.

†**armamenta, orum**, *n.*, *tackle* (of a ship), A.27,19.*

[**armatura**], **ae**, *f.*, *armour, panoply*, E.6,11 ff.*

armo, 1, *arm*, L.11,21; 1 P. 4,1.*

aro, 1, *plough*, L.17,7; 1 C. 9,10.*

°**aroma, atis**, *n.* (only in pl.), *spices*, Mk.16,1; L.23,56; 24,1; J.19,40.*

arripio, reptus, 3, *seize, catch*, L.8,29; A.27,15.*

ars, artis, *f.*, *art, craft*, A.17, 29; 18,3; Ap.18,22.*

†°**artemon, onis**, *m.*, *top-sail*, A.27,40.*

artifex, ficis, *m.*, *craftsman builder: author*, A.19, 24; 19,38; H.11,10; Ap.18,22.*

†**artificium, ii**, *n.*, *craft, trade*, A.19,25.*

artus (arct-), a, um, *narrow, cramped*, Mt.7,14.*

arundo, etc., v. **har-.**

†**as, assis**, *m.*, *as* (E.V. farthing), Mt.10,29.*

ascendo, di, sum, 3, *go up, ascend*, L.2,4; R.10,6; *embark*, L.8,22; A.27,2.

asellus, i, *m.*, *young ass*, J.12,14.*

asina, ae, *f.*, *she-ass*, ||Mt. 21,2; J.12,15.*

***asinarius, a, um**, *belonging to an ass, turned by an ass*, ||Mt.18,6.*

asinus, i, *m.*, *ass*, L.13,15; 14,5.*

aspectus, us, *m.*, (1) *appearance*, Mt.28,3; 1 Th.2, 17; Ap.4,3; (2) *seeing*, 2 P.2,8.*

asper, era, erum, *rough, rocky*, L.3,5; A.27,29.*

aspergo, rsi, rsus, 3, *sprinkle,* H.9,13 ff.; 10,22; Ap. 19,13.*

aspersio, onis, *f., sprinkling,* 1 P.1,2.*

†**aspernor,** 1, *despise,* L.18,9.*

aspicio, 3, *behold, look at,* L.20,17; H.12,2; *look up,* Mt.14,19; A.1,11.

aspiro, v. **adspiro.**

aspis, idis, *f., viper, asp,* R. 3,13.*

ass-, v. **ads-.**

assiduus, a, um, *unceasing, constant,* Jas.5,16.*

assus, a, um, *roasted,* L.24, 42.*

asto, v. **adsto.**

astutia, ae, *f., craftiness, guile,* 1 C.3,19; 2 C.4,2; 11,3; E.4,14.*

astutus, a um, *crafty,* 2 C. 12,16.*

atramentum, i, *n., ink,* 2 C. 3,3; 2 J.13; 3 J.13.*

atrium, ii, *n., court, courtyard,* L.11,21; Ap.11,2.

attendo, 3, *give heed, beware,* Mt.6,1; L.12,1.

attente (only in compar.), *intently, earnestly,* 1 P.1, 22.*

†**attineo,** 2, *belong to, concern,* A.24,26.*

attrecto, v. **adtracto.**

auctor, oris, *m., author, originator,* A.3,15; 24,5; H.2,10; 12,2.*

audacter (compar. **-cius**), *boldly,* Mk.15,43; R.15, 15.*

audax, acis, *bold, daring,* 2 P.2,10.*

†**audenter,** *boldly,* A.2,29.*

audeo, ausus, 2, *dare,* A.5, 13; *be bold,* R.10,20.

audio, 4, *hear.*

auditor, oris, *m., hearer,* R. 2,13; Jas.1,22 ff.*

†**auditorium, ii,** *n., place of hearing,* A.25,23.*

auditus, us, *m.,* (1) *sense of hearing, hearing,* Mt.13, 14; 2 P.2,8; (2) *report,* J.12,38; R.10,16; (3) *ears* (abstr. for concr.), 2 T.4,4.

aufero, abstuli, ablatus, ferre, *take away,* Mk.2,20; J. 2,16.

augeo, 2, *add, increase,* A. 2,47; 5,14; 2 C.9,10.*

augmentum, i, *n., increase,* E. 4,16; Co.2,19.*

aura, ae, *f., breeze,* A.27, 40.*

aureus, a, um, *made of gold,* H.9,4; Ap.1,12 ff.

aurich-, v. **ori-.**

auricula, ae, *f., little ear, ear,* ||Mt.26,51; Mk.7, 33; J.18,26.

auris, is, *f., ear.*

aurum, i, *n., gold,* H.9,4; Ap.3,18.

ausculto, 1, *hearken,* A.8,10.*

Auster, tri, *m., South wind,* A.27,13 ; 28,13 ; *South,* ||Mt.12,42 ; L.13,29 ; Ap. 21,13.

†**austeris, e** (**austerus**), *austere,* L.19,21 f.*

†**autumnalis, e,** *belonging to the autumn, autumn,* Jude 12.*

auxilior, 1, *help,* H.2,18.*

auxilium, ii, *n., help,* A.26, 22 ; H.4,16.*

auaritia, ae, *f., avarice, covetousness,* L.12,15 ; Co.3,5.

auarus, a, um, *covetous,* L. 16,14 ; E.5,5.

aue, v. **have.**

auello, auulsus, 3, *remove, withdraw,* L.22, 41.*

auersor, 1, *turn away* (trans.), Ti.1,14.*

auerto, erti, ersus, 3, *turn away,* Mt.5,42 ; R.11, 26 ; *lead astray,* L.23,14 ; A.5,37.

†**auia, ae,** *f., grandmother,* 2 T.1,5.*

auiditas, tatis, *f., avidity, zeal,* A.17,11.*

auis, is, *f., bird,* Mk.4,32 ; L.13,34 ; Ap.19,17 ff.*

°**azyma, orum,** *n.,* (feast of) *unleavened bread,* Mk. 14,1 ; A.20,6 ; *unleavened bread,* 1 C.5,8.

°**azymus, a, um,** *unleavened,* 1 C.5,7.*

B

***baiulo,** 1, *bear, carry,* Mk. 14,13 ; L.14,27 ; J.19, 17 ; A.3,2.*

*°**baptisma, atis,** *n., baptism,* A.1,22 ; *washing, sprinkling,* Mk.7,4 ff.

°**baptismum** (**-mus**), **i,** *n., baptism,* Mk.1,4.

°***baptista, ae,** *m., baptist,* Mt.3,1 ; L.7,20.

°**barbarus, i,** *m., foreigner, non-Greek, barbarian,* A. 28,2 ff.; R.1,14 ; 1 C.14, 11 ; Co.3,11.*

°**basis, is** and **eos,** *f., base : foot,* A.3,7.*

beatifico, 1, *account happy,* Jas.5,11.*

beatitudo, dinis, *f., blessedness,* R.4,6 ff. ; G.4,15.*

beatus, a, um, *blessed,* Mt. 5,3 ff.

belligero, 1, *wage war,* Jas. 4,2.*

bellum, i, *n., war.*

bene, *well.*

benedico, xi, ctus, 3, *bless.*

benedictio, onis, *f., blessing,* 1 C.10;16 ; Jas.3,10.

[**benefacio**] **bene facio.**

benefactum, i, *n., good deed,* A.4,9 ; 1 P.4,19.*

†**beneficentia, ae,** *f., kindness, beneficence,* H.13, 16.*

†**beneficus, a, um,** *beneficent, kind,* L.22,25.*

beneficium, ii, *n., benefit,* 1 T. 6,2*.

beneplaceo, 2, *please, be pleasing,* 1 C.10,5. [In 1 C.16,2, as two words.]

beneplacitum, i, *n., good pleasure,* E.[1,9]; 5,10. [Perhaps, in E.5,10, an adj. = *well-pleasing.*]*

benigne, *kindly,* A.28,7.*

benignitas, tatis, *f., kindness, benevolence,* R.2,4; G.5, 22; Co.3,12; 2 T.3,3; Ti.3,4.*

benignus, a, um, *kind,* L.6, 35; 1 C.13,4; E.4,32; Ti.1,8; 2,5.*

°**beryllus, i,** *m., beryl,* Ap.21, 20.*

bestia, ae, *f., beast, wild beast.* (In Ap. *the beast.*)

bibo, bi, bitus, 3, *drink.*

biduum, i, *n., space of two days,* ||Mt.26,2.*

biennium, ii, *n., space of two years,* A.19,10; 24,28; 28,30.*

†**bilibris, e,** *weighing two pounds.* (In Ap.6,6 as subst. = *two pounds' weight.*)*

bilinguis, e, *double-tongued,* 1 T.3,8.*

†**bimatus, us,** *m., age of two years,* Mt.2,16.*

bini, ae, a, *two by two, two apiece,* ||Mk.6,7; J.2,6.*

†§**bithalassus, a, um,** *between two seas,* A.27,41.*

biuium, ii, *n., place where two ways meet,* Mk.11,4.*

°**blasphemia, ae,** *f., blasphemy; reviling,* E.4,31; Co.3,8.

°**blasphemo,** 1, *blaspheme, revile, speak evil of.*

°**blasphemus, a, um,** as subst. *blasphemer,* 1 T.1,13; 2 T.3,2.*

[†°**bolis**], **idis,** *f., sounding-line,* A.27,28.*

bonitas, tatis, *f., goodness, kindness,* R.2,4; 11,22; G.5,22; E.2,7; 5,9; 2 Th.1,11.*

bonum, i, *n., good deed or thing*; in pl., *goods, possessions.*

bonus, a, um, *good.*

bos, bouis, *c.* [gen. pl., **boum**; dat. pl., §**bubus**] *ox,* 1 C.9,9; 1 T.5,18.

°**botrus, i,** *f., grape,* Ap.14, 18.*

brachium, ii, *n., arm,* L.1, 51; J.12,38; A.13,17.*

*°**brauium, ii,** *n., prize,* 1 C. 9.24; Ph.3,14.*

breuio, 1, *shorten,* ||Mt.24,22; R.9,28.*

breuis, e, *short, brief,* A.5,34; 1 C.7,29; E.3,3; Ap. 17,10.*

***breuiter,** *shortly, briefly,* A.24,4; 1 P.5,12.*

buccella, ae, *f., morsel, sop,* J.13,27 ff.*

°**byssinum, i,** *n., garment of byssus,* Ap.§18,16; 19, 8; 19,14.*

°**byssus, i,** *f., fine linen,* L. 16,19; Ap.18,12.*

C

cadauer, eris, *n., corpse,* H.3,17.*

cado, cecidi, casum, 3, *fall, fall down.*

°**cadus, i,** *m., cask; measure* (liquid), L.16,6.*

caecitas, tatis, *f., blindness,* Mk.3,5; R.11,25; E. 4,18.*

†**caeco,** 1, *blind, make blind,* Mk.8,17.*

caecus, a, um, *blind.*

caedes, is, *f., slaughter,* A. 9,1; H.7,1.*

caedo, cecidi, caesum, 3, (1) *beat, strike,* L.20,10; (2) *cut down,* ||Mt.21,8.

caelestis (coe-), e, *heavenly,* J.3,12; A.26,19.

caelum (coe-), i, *n., sky, heaven*; in pl., **caeli, orum,** *heaven.*

caena (coe-), ae, *f., dinner, supper; feast.*

caeno (coe-), 1, *dine, sup.*

caet-, v. **cet-.**

°**calamus, i,** *m.,* (1) *reed,* Mk. 15,36; Ap.11,1; (2) *pen,* 3 J.13.*

calcaneus, i, *m., heel,* J. 13,18.*

[†°**calcedonius**], **i,** *m., chalcedony,* Ap.21,19.*

calciamentum (calce-), i, *n., shoe,* ||Mt.3,11; A.7,33.

calcio (calceo), 1, *put on shoes, shoe,* Mk.6,9; A. 12,8; E.6,15.*

calcitro, 1, *kick,* A.[9,5]; 26, 14.*

calco, 1, *tread,* L.10,19; *tread down,* L.21,24.

calculus, i, *m., small stone, pebble,* Ap.2,17.*

calefacio, 3, *warm:* pass. imperat., **calefacimini,** Jas.2,16.

calidus, a, um, *hot,* Ap.3, 15 f.*

[**caliga**], **ae,** *f., shoe,* A.12,8.*

caliginosus, a, um, *dark,* 2 P.1,19.*

caligo, inis, *f., mist; darkness,* A.13,11; H.12,18; 2.P.2,17; Jude 6.*

calix, icis, *m., cup,* ||Mt.26, 27; 1 C.11,25.

calor, oris, *m., heat,* A.28,3; 2 P.3,10.*

calumnia, ae, *f., calumny, false accusation,* L.3,14; [A.23,25.]*

calumnior, 1, *accuse falsely, calumniate,* ||Mt.5,44; 1 P.3,16.*

°**camelus, i,** *m., camel,* ||Mt. 3,4; ||19, 24; 23,24.*

°**caminus, i,** *m., furnace,* Mt.13,42; Ap.1,15.*

campester, tris, tre, *level,* L.6,17.*

†**cancer, cri,** *m., cancer, gangrene,* 2 T.2,17.*

candelabrum, i, *n., candlestick,* ||Mt.5,15; Ap.1,12.

candidus, a, um, *white,* Mk. 9,3; A.10,30.

canis, is, *c., dog.*

cano, cecini (fut. part., **caniturus**), 3, *play, sound* (an instrument), Mt.6,2; 1 C.14,7. (Not used for "sing.")

canticum, i, *n., song,* E.5,19; Co.3,16; Ap.5,9; 14,3; 15,3.*

canto, 1, (1) *sing, play*; (2) *crow* (of cock), ||Mt.26, 34 ff.

cantus, us, *m., crowing* (of cock), Mk.13,35.*

†**capillatura, ae,** *f., dressing of hair,* 1 P.3,3.*

capillus, i, *m.,* Mt.5,36; 1 C. 11,15.

capio, cepi, 3, (1) *take, catch,* L.5,5; 2 C.12,16; (2) *receive,* 2 C.7,2; (3) *contain,* J.2,6; 21,25; (4) impers., *is possible, fitting,* L.13,33; (5) for Gk. χωρεῖν, *progress, succeed,* J.8,37.

†**capitulum, i,** *n., chief or prominent part.* Gk. κεφάλαιον, H.8,1.*

†**caprinus, a, um,** *pertaining to goats,* H.11,37.*

captio, onis, *f., catching, seizing: trap, snare,* R. 11,9; 2 P.2,12.*

captiuitas, tatis, *f., captivity,* 2 C.10,5; Ap.13,10; *body of captives,* E.4,8.*

captiuo, 1, *lead captive,* R. 7,23.*

captiuus, a, um, *captive,* L.21,24; as subst., *a captive,* L.4,18.

captura, ae, *f., taking, draught* (of fish), L.5, 4 ff.*

caput, itis, *n.,* (1) *head:* (2) *chapter* (of book). Gk. κεφαλίς, H.10,7.

carbo, onis, *m., coal,* R.12, 20.*

†°**carcedonius, ii,** *m., Carthaginian* (stone), *carbuncle,* Ap.21,19.*

carcer, eris, *m., prison,* J. 3,24; Ap.2,10.

caritas (**cha-**), **tatis,** *f., love,* 1 C.13,1 ff.

caro, carnis, *f., flesh.*

carus (**cha-**), **a, um** (only in superl., **carissimu**), *beloved.*

castellum, i, *n., town, village.*

†**castifico,** 1, *purify, make pure,* 1 P.1,22.*

castigo, 1, *chasten, discipline,* 1 C.9,27; 2 C.6,9; H. 12,6; Ap.3,19.*

castitas, tatis, *f., chastity, purity.*

castra, orum, *n., castle, fortress; camp,* H.13,11 ff.; *host,* H.11,34.

†**castro,** 1, *castrate,* Mt.19, 12.*

castus, a, um, *chaste, pure,* 2 C.11,2; 1 T.5,22; Ti. 2,5; 1 P.3,2.

casula, ae, *f., small hut* or *house,* H.11,9.*

catechizo, v. **cathecizo.**

***catellus, i,** *m., little dog,* ‖Mt.15,27.*

catena, ae, *f., chain.*

†°**cathecizo (catech-),** 1, *catechize, instruct,* G.6,6.*

°**cathedra, ae,** *f., seat,* ‖Mt. 21,12.

***catinus, i,** *m., dish, platter,* Mk.14,20; L.11,39.*

cauda, ae, *f., tail,* Ap.9,10; 9,19; 12,4.*

causa, ae, *f.,* (1) *cause, reason, occasion,* Mt.15,9; A.10,21; *case:* (2) *reason for punishment, fault,* A. 25,7 ff. (Abl., **causā,** *for the sake of.*)

causor, 1, *plead, lay to the charge of anyone,* R.3,9.*

caute, *safely, cautiously,* Mk. 14, 44; E.5,15.*

†**cauterio,** 1, *mark with brand, brand,* 1 T.4,2.*

†**cautio, onis,** *f., security, bond,* L.16,6.*

caueo, 2, *take heed, beware,* Mt.10,17; L.12,15.

cauerna, ae, *f., cavern,* H. 11,38.*

cedo, cessi, 3, *yield, give place,* G.2,5.*

celebro, 1, *keep, celebrate,* H. 11,28.*

celer, eris, ere, *swift,* 2 P.2,1.*

celeriter (compar. **-erius**), *speedily,* A.17,15; H. 13,19 ff.*

cellarium, ii, *n., storehouse,* L.12,24.*

cenaculum (coe-), i, *n., dining-room, upper room.* Gk. ἀνάγαιον and ὑπερῷον.

census, us, *m., tribute,* Mt. 17,25; 22 ff.*

centeni, ae, a, *by hundreds,* Mk.6,40.*

centesimus, a, um, *hundredth, hundred-fold,* Mt. 13,8; [13,23].*

centies, *a hundred times,* Mk.10,30.*

centuplus, a, um, *a hundred-fold,* Mt.19,29; L.8,8.*

certamen, minis, *n., contest, fight,* Ph.1,30; 1 T.6,12; 2 T.4,7; H.10,32; 12, 1.*

certe (only superl.), *most certainly*, A.2,36; 24, 23.*

certo, 1, *strive*, Co.1,29; 1 T.6,12; 2 T.2,5.*

certus, a, um, (1) *certain, sure;* (2) *strict*, A.26,5.

ceruical, alis, *n.*, *pillow, cushion*, Mk.4,38.*

ceruix, icis, *f.*, *neck*, A.7,51; 15,10; R.16,4.*

cesso, 1, *cease*, Mt.14,32; L. 5,4; *delay*, 2 P.2,3.

ceteri (cae-), ae, a, *the others, the rest*, L.8,10; A.15, 17.

ceterum (cae-), i, *n.*, *the rest* (only in phrase **de cetero**), *finally*, E.6,10; Ph.3,1.

ceterum (cae-), (1) *otherwise*, 1 C.14,16; (2) *further*, 1 C.1,16.*

°**cetus, i,** *m.*, *sea-monster, whale*, Mt.12,40.*

†°**chaos,** *n.*, *dark gulf*, L. 16,26.*

character, v. **car-.**

†°**charisma, atis,** *n.*, *spiritual gift*, 1 C.12,31.*

°**charta, ae,** *f.*, *paper*, 2 J. 13.*

charus, v. **car-.**

cherubin (-bim) (Hebr. with Aram. termination), *cherubim*, H.9,5.*

°**chirographum, i,** *n.*, *bond*, Co.2,14.*

chlamys, v. **cla-.**

°**chorus, i,** *m.*, *dance, dancing*, L.15,25.*

chorus (co-), i, *m.*, *northwest wind*, A.27,12.*

Christianus, i, *m.*, *Christian*, A.11,26; 26,28; 1 P. 4,16.*

chry-, v. **cry-.**

cibo, 1, *feed*, R.12,20.*

cibus, i, *m.*, *food.*

cilicinus, a, um, *made of hair-cloth*, Ap.6,12.*

cilicium, ii, *n.*, *hair-cloth*, ||Mt.11,21.*

cingo, 3, *gird*, J.21,18 (bis).*

cinis, eris, *m.*, *ashes*, ||Mt. 11,21; H.9,13; 2 P.2,6.*

°**cinnamomum, i,** *n.*, *cinnamon*, Ap.18,13.*

circiter, *about*, A.2,41; 5, 36.*

circuitus, us, *m.*, (1) *going round, encircling*, H.11, 30; (2) *space around, environment;* **in circuitu,** *round about*, Mk.3,34; Ap. 4,3 ff.

circum, *around, about*, Mt. 8,18.*

circumamicio, ictus, 4, *clothe*, Ap.4,4.*

circumcido, cisus, 3, *circumcise.*

†**circumdatio, onis,** *f.*, *putting around* or *on*, 1 P. 3,3.*

circumdo, dedi, datus, 1, *surround, put around,*

Mk.9,42 ; A.28,20 ; *clothe*, A.12,8.

circumduco, 3, *lead round*, 1 C.9,5 ; Jas.3,2.*

circumeo, ii, 4, *go round*.

circumfero, ferre, *bear* or *carry round*, Mk.6,55 ; Jas.1,6.

***circumfulgeo, si,** 2, *shine round*, L.2,9 ; A.9,3 ; 22, 6 ; 26,13.*

†circumlego, 3, *sail* or *coast round*, A.28,13.*

circumpono, 3, *place* or *wrap round*, Mk.15,36 ; J.19, 29.*

circumsedeo, 2, *sit round*, L.22,55.*

circumspicio, spectus, 3, *look round, look round on*, Mk.3,5 ; L.6,10.

circumsto, steti, 1, *stand round*, J.11,42 ; *surround*, H.12,1.

†circumtego, tectus, 3, *cover round about*, H.9,4.*

circumuenio, ueni, 4, *circumvent, deceive*, A.7,19 ; 2 C.2,11 ; 1 Th.4,6.

†circumuentio, ọnis, *f.*, *circumventing, defrauding, deceit*, E.4,14.*

°cithara, ae, *f.*, *cithara, lute*, 1 C.14,7 ; Ap.5,8 ; 14,2 ; 15,2.*

***°citharizo,** 1, *play the cithara*, 1 C.14,7 ; Ap. 14,2.*

***°citharoedus, i,** *m.*, *one who plays the cithara*, Ap.14, 2 ; 18,22.*

cito, 1, *cite, summon*, A. 24,2.*

cito (compar. **citius**), *quickly, speedily, soon*.

[**†ciuilitas**], **tatis,** *f.*, *citizenship*, A.22,28.*

ciuis, is, *c.*, *citizen*.

ciuitas, tatis, *f.*, (1) *city* : (2) *citizenship*, §A.22,28.

clam, *secretly, privily*, Mt. 2,7.*

clamo, 1, *call, cry, cry out*.

clamor, oris, *m.*, *cry*, Mt.25 6 ; *crying*, H.5,7 ; *clamour*, E.4,31.

°clamys (**chl-**), **ydis,** *f.*, *cloak*, Mt.27,28 ; 27,31.*

clare, *clearly*, Mk.8,25.*

†claresco, ui, 3, *become glorious*, 2 C.3,10.*

***clarifico,** 1, *glorify*. Gk. δοξάζω, J.12,28 (and frequently) ; H.5,5.

claritas, tatis, *f.*, *brightness, honour, glory*, L.2,9 ; 1 C. 15,41.

claudico, 1, *limp, halt, be lame*, H.12,13.*

claudo, clausi or **clusi, clausus,** 3, *shut*.

claudus or **clodus** (Mt.15, 30 f.; 18,8), **a, um,** *lame*.

clauis, is, *f.*, *key*, Mt.16,19 ; Ap.1,18.

clauus, i, *m., nail,* J.20,25 (bis).*

clementia, ae, *f., clemency,* A.24,4.*

°**clerus, i,** *m.,* pl. *lots, estates, curé* (of presbyters), 1 P. 5,3.*

°**clibanus, i,** *m., oven,* ||Mt. 6,30.*

clodus, v. **claudus.**

coaceruo, 1, *heap together,* 2 T.4,3.*

[†**coacte**], *constrainedly, by compulsion,* 1 P.5,2.*

†**coaedifico,** 1, *build together,* E.2,22.*

coaequalis, e, *equal, like,* 2 P.1,1; as subst., *comrade,* Mt.11,16.*

coaetaneus, v. **coet-.**

†**coagito,** 1, *shake together,* L.6,38.*

coangusto, 1, *confine, hem in,* L.19,43.*

coarto (-arcto), 1, *confine, straiten,* L.12,50; Ph. 1,23.*

coccineus, a, um, *scarlet-coloured,* Mt.27,28; H. 9,19; Ap.17,3.*

coccinum, i, *n., scarlet,* Ap. 17,4.*

°**coccum, i,** *n., scarlet,* Ap.18, 12; 18,16.*

coelectus, v. **conel-.**

coelestis, coelum, v. **cael-.**

coena, coeno, v. **caen-.**

coenaculum, v. **cen-.**

coepi, isse, *begin.*

coerceo, 2, *restrain,* 1 P.3, 10.*

coetaneus (coaet-), i, *m., contemporary, an equal in age,* G.1,14.*

cogitatio, onis, *f., thought.*

cogito, 1, *think, take thought, ponder.*

cognata, ae, *f., kinswoman, female relation,* L.1,36.*

cognatio, onis, *f., kindred,* Mk.6,4; L.1,61; A.7,3; 7,14.*

cognatus, i, *m., kinsman,* J.18,26.

***cognitio, onis,** *f.,* (1) *knowledge,* R.3,20; 2 P.1,3; (2) *examination, trial,* A.25,21.

cognomino, 1, *call, name,* J.5,2; *surname,* L.6,14; A.1,23.

cognosco, noui, nitus, 3, *know.*

cogo, coegi, coactus, 3, *constrain, compel.*

†**cohabito,** 1, *dwell together* [A.22,12], 1 P.3,7.*

coheres (-haeres), edis, *c., co-heir,* R.8,17; E.3,6; H.11,9; 1 P.3,7.

cohors, ortis, *f., cohort.* Gk. σπεῖρα.

coinquinatio, onis, *f., pollution, defilement,* 2 P.2,13; 2,20.*

coinquino, 1, *defile,* ||Mt. 15,11; Ap.14,4.

***°colaphizo,** 1, *buffet,* 2 C. 12,7; 1 P.2,20.*

***°colaphus, i,** *m., cuff, blow,* ||Mt.26,67; 1 C.4,11.*

coll-, v. **conl-** in many cases.

collecta, ae *f., contribution,* 1 C.16,1 f.*

collectio, onis, *f., gathering together, assembling,* H. 10,25.*

colligo, legi, lectus, 3, (1) *gather, gather together;* (2) *entertain, take in* (as guest), Mt.25,35 ff.

collis, is, *m., hill,* L.3,5; 23, 30.*

collum, i, *n., neck,* ||Mt.18,6; L.15,20.

†°collyrium, ii, *n., eye-salve,* Ap.3,18.*

colo, lui, 3, (1) *worship,* Mk. 7,7; R.1,25; (2) *till,* H.6,7.

colonia, ae, *f., colony,* A.16, 12.*

colonus, i, *m., husbandman,* Mk.12,7 ff.; L.20,9 ff.*

columba, ae, *f., dove,* ||Mk. 1,10; L.2,24.

columna, ae, *f., pillar,* G.2,9; 1 T.3,15; Ap.3,12; 10, 1.*

coma, ae, *f., hair,* 1 C.11, 14 f.*

comburo, ussi, ustus, 3, *burn, burn up,* Mt.3,12; A.19, 19.

combustio, onis, *f., burning,* H.6,8.*

comedo, edi, estus (Jas.5,2), 3, *eat, devour.*

comes, itis, *c., companion,* A.19,29; 22,11; 2 C.8, 19.*

comisatio (**comess-**), **onis,** *f., revelling,* R.13,13; G. 5,21; 1 P.4,3.*

comitatus, us, *m., company,* L.2,44.*

comitor, 1, *accompany,* A.9, 7; 10,23; 20,4.*

commanduco, v. **conm-.**

commemoratio, onis, *f., remembrance,* L.22,19; 1 C.11,24 f.; H.10,3.* Gk. ἀνάμνησις.

commemoro, 1, *recall, remember,* A.10,31.*

†commendaticius (**-itius**), **a, um,** *commendatory,* 2 C. 3,1.*

commendo, 1, *commend,* R. 3,5; 1 C.8,8; *entrust,* L.12,48; 1 T.1,18.

***commilito, onis,** *m., fellow-soldier,* Ph.2,25; Philem. 2.*

comminor, 1, *charge, rebuke, threaten* (ἐπιτιμᾶν in Mk.).

comminuo, nui, 3, *break* or *crush in pieces,* Mk.5,4; L.20,18; J.19,36.*

commisceo, 2, *mingle, intermingle,* 1 C.5,9 ff.; 2 Th. 3.14.*

commissura, ae, *f., patch,* ||Mt.9,16.*

committo, 3, (1) *entrust* [Mt. 25,27]; A.27,40; (2) *commit* (adultery), Mk. 10,11; (3) *engage in* (war), L.14,31.*

commodo, 1, *lend,* L.11,5.*

†**commonefacio,** 3, *put in mind,* 1 C.4,17.*

commoneo, 2, *remind,* 2 P. 1,12; Jude 5; *call to mind,* 2 T.2,14; 3 J.10; *admonish,* Co.3,16.*

commonitio, onis, *f.*, *reminding, admonition,* 2 P.1,13; 3,1.*

†**commoratio, onis,** *f.*, *habitation,* A.1,20.*

commoror, 1, *abide,* A.12,19.*

commoueo, moui, motus, 2, *move, stir up, excite,* Mt. 21,10; L.23,5.

communicatio, onis, *f.*, (1) *joint-partaking,* 1 C.10, 16; (2) *communion, fellowship,* 2 C.13,13. Gk. κοινωνία.

†**communicator, oris,** *m.*, *partaker,* 1 P.5,1.*

communico, 1, (1) *participate in,* R.12,13; 1 T.5,22; (2) *defile,* Mk.7,15 ff.

communio, onis, *f.*, *communion, mutual participation,* H.13,16.*

communis, e, (1) *common, held in common,* A.2,44; Ti.1,4; (2) *unclean,* Mk. 7,2 ff.; A.10,14.

commutatio, onis, *f.*, *exchange,* ||Mt.16,26.*

commuto, v. **conm-.**

compages, is, *f.*, *joining together, joint,* H.4,12.*

compar, aris, as subst. *comrade, colleague,* Ph.4,3.*

comp-, v. **conp-** in many cases.

compello, also **conpello** (A. 26,11), **puli, pulsus,** 3, *compel,* [Mt.14,22]; L. 14,23; G.2,3.*

compes, edis, *f.*, *fetter,* ||Mk. 5,4.*

complaceo, 2, (1) *be well pleased,* ||Mt.3,17; (2) *be pleasing,* L.12,32.

complector, plexus, 3, *embrace,* Mk.9,36; A.20, 10.*

compleo, eui, etus, 2, (1) *fill,* L.8,23; (2) *fulfil,* A.2,1; *fill up,* 1 Th.3,10; *accomplish,* A.14,25.

†**complexor,** 1, *embrace,* Mk. 10,16.*

†**complures, ra,** *very many,* Mk.5,26.*

compono, positus, 3, (1) *mend,* Mk.1,19; (2) *arrange, settle,* H.9,6.*

comprehendo, di, sus, 3, (1) *take, take hold of,* Mt. 4,24; A.1,16; (2) *overtake,* 1 Th.5,4; (3) *attain,* Ph.3,12 f.; (4) *understand,* E.3,18.

comprimo, also **conprimo** (A.28,27), **pressi,** 3, (1) *hem in, throng,* Mk.3,9; (2) *shut* (eyes), A.28,27.

comprobo, 1, *prove, verify,* 2 C.8,8.*

computo, 1, *reckon, count up,* L.14,28; A.19,19; Ap. 13,18.*

concaptiuus, i, *m., fellow-prisoner,* R.16,7; Co. 4,10; Philem.23.*

concedo, cessi, 3, *grant, give leave,* Mk.5,13.*

conceptio, onis, *f., conception,* H.11,11.*

concīdo, 3, *cut,* Mk.5,5.*

concilium, ii, *n., council.*

concionor, v. **cont-.**

concipio, cepi, 3, *conceive,* L.1,24; Jas.1,15.

concisio, onis, *f., concision, mutilation,* Ph.3,2.*

concito, 1, *stir up, excite,* Mk.15,11; A.17,5 ff.

concludo, clusi, clusus, 3, *shut up, enclose,* L.5,6; G.3,22 f.

†**concordo,** 1, *agree,* A.15, 15.*

†**concorporalis, e,** *belonging to the same body* (Gk. σύνσωμος), E.3,6.*

concremo, 1, *burn up, consume,* Ap.[8,7]; 17,16.*

concubitor, oris, *m., bed-fellow,* 1 C.6,9; 1 T.1, 10.*

concubitus, us, *m., lying-together, coition,* R.9,10.*

conculco, 1, *tread, tread underfoot,* Mt.5,13; 7,6; H.10,29.

concupiscentia, ae, *f., eager desire, longing, lust,* Mk. 4.19; *coveting,* R.7,7.

concupisco, iui, 3, *desire,* 1 P.2,2; *lust after, covet,* Mt.5,28; A.20,33.

concurro, concurri, 3, *run together.*

†**concursio, onis,** *f., running together, attack* (Gk. συνδρομή), A.21,30.*

***concursus, us,** *m.,* (1) *concourse,* A.19,40; (2) *uproar, tumult,* A.24,12.*

concutio, 3, *terrify, alarm, trouble,* L.3,14.*

†**condelector,** 1, *be delighted with,* R.7,22.*

condemnatio, onis, *f., condemnation,* R.5,16; 2 C. 7,3.*

condemno, 1, *condemn.*

condignus, a, um, *worthy,* R.8,18.*

condio, 4, *season,* ‖Mk.9,50; Co.4,6.*

†**condiscipulus, i,** *m., fellow-disciple,* J.11,16.*

conditor, oris, *m., founder, author,* H.11,10.*

condo, ditus, 3, *make, create, found,* Mk.13,19; E.2, 15; Co.1,16.*

condoleo, 2, *suffer with, sympathize,* H.5,2.*

conduco, xi, 3, *hire,* Mt.20,1 ; 20,7.*

†**conductum, i,** *n., hired house,* A.28,30.*

conecto (conn-), nexus, 3, *join together,* E.4,16.*

conelectus (coel-), a, um, *elect together,* 1 P.5,13.*

confercio, fertus, 4, *crowd* or *press together,* L.6,38.*

confero, tuli, ferre, (1) *bring together,* A.19,19 ; (2) *be of use to,* A.18,27 ; (3) *consider, confer,* L.2,19 ; (4) *contribute, bestow on,* G.2,6 ; (5) *abide,* A.16, 12.

confestim, *immediately.*

confidenter, *boldly,* Co.2,15 ; H.13,6.*

confido, 3, *be of good cheer,* Mt.9,2 ; *trust, be confident,* R.2,19 ; Ph.1,6.

configo, fixus, 3, *transfix, fix,* G.2,19.*

***configuro,** 1, *fashion according* (to something), *conform,* Ph.3,10 ; 3,21 ; 1 P.1,14.

confirmatio, onis, *f., confirmation,* Ph.1,7 ; H.6, 16.*

confirmo, 1, *strengthen, confirm, establish.*

confiteor, fessus, 2, (1) *confess, acknowledge :* (2) *give thanks,* L.2,38 ; (3) in A.7,17 answers to *swear.* Gk. ὁμολογεῖν.

†**conflictatio, onis,** *f., dispute,* 1 T.6,5.*

†**conformo,** 1, *conform,* R. 12,2.*

conforto, 1, *strengthen, make strong.*

†**confrico,** 1, *rub together,* L.6,1.*

confringo, fractus, 3, *break,* Mt.12,20 ; 21,44 ; L.4, 18 ; Ap.2,27.*

confugio, fugi, 3, *flee for refuge,* A.14,6 ; H.6,18.*

confundo, fusus, 3, *confuse, confound,* A.19,32 ; *make ashamed,* 1 C.1,27 ; 1 P. 2,6.

confusio, onis, *f.,* (1) *confusion,* A.19,29 ; (2) *shame,* H.12,2 ; Ap.3,18.

***congaudeo,** 2, *rejoice together with,* 1 C.12,26 ; 13,6.*

congero, 3, *heap together,* R.12,20.*

†**conglorifico,** 1, *glorify together with,* R.8,17.*

congratulor, 1, *congratulate, rejoice with,* L.1,58 ; 15, 6 ff.; Ph.2,17 f.*

congregatio, onis, *f., assembling together,* 2 Th.2,1.*

congrego, 1, *gather together.*

coniunctio, onis, *f., union, fastening,* Co.2,19.*

coniungo, iunxi, iunctus, 3, *join together, join,* ||Mt, 19,6; A.5,13.

coniuratio, onis, *f., conspiracy,* A.23,13.*

coniux, ugis, *c., wife,* Mt.1, 20; 1,24.*

***conlaboro (coll-),** 1, *work together,* Ph.1,27; 2 T. 1,8.*

conlactaneus (coll-), i, *m., foster-brother,* A.13,1.*

conlatio (coll-), onis, *f., collection, contribution,* R. 15,26.*

conlaudo (coll-), 1, *praise,* A.2,47.*

conloquium (coll-), ii, *n., conversation, speech,* 1 C. 15,33.*

conloquor (coll-), 3, *converse.*

†conluctatio (coll-), onis, *f., wrestling with, struggle,* E.6,12.*

†conmanduco (comm-), 1, *gnaw,* Ap.16,10.*

conmuto (comm-), 1, *change,* R.1,25.*

connecto, v. **conecto.**

connubium, v. **conubium.**

†connumero, 1, *number with, reckon among,* A.1,17.*

conor, 1, *try, attempt, struggle,* L.1,1; A.24,6; 27,15.*

conparo, also **comparo** (1 C. 2,13; 2 C.10,12), 1, *compare,* Mk.4,30; Jas.1, 23.*

†conparticeps (comp-), cipis, *partaking together,* E.3, 6.*

conpatior (comp-), passus, 3, *suffer along with, have compassion,* R.8,17; 1 C. 12,26; H.4,15; 10.34; 1 P.3,8.*

conpello, v. **compello.**

conperio, also **comperio** (A. 25,25), **peri, pertus,** 4, *learn, find out.* A.4,13; 10,34; 25,25.*

conpingo (comp-), pactus, 3, *unite together,* E.4, 16.*

†conplanto (comp-), 1, *plant together with,* R.6,5.*

conprimo, v. **comprimo.**

conpunctio (comp-), onis, *f., penitence, remorse,* R.11, 8.*

conpungo (comp-), punctus, 3, *prick; make to feel remorse,* A.2,37.*

conquasso, 1, *break in pieces,* L.20,18.*

conquiro, 3, *enquire* (συζητεῖν, Mk.).

†conquisitio, onis, *f., searching; enquiry, dispute,* A.15,7.*

[**conquisitor**], **oris,** *m., disputer,* 1 C.1,20.*

conregno, 1, *reign together with,* 2 T.2,12.*

conresuscito, 1, *raise up together with,* E.2,6.*

conroboro (**corr-**), 1, *strengthen*, E.3,16.*

conscientia, ae, *f.*, (1) *consciousness, knowledge*, H. 10,2 ; (2) *conscience*, A. 24,16 ; H.9,9.

conscindo, scissus, 3, *rend*, A.14,14.*

conscius, a, um, (1) *privy*, A.5,2 ; (2) *conscious of*, 1 C.4,4.*

conscribo, scriptus, 3, *write*, H.12,23.*

consedeo, sedi, 2, *sit down*, E.2,6 ; H.8,1.*

†**consenior, oris,** *m.*, *fellow-elder*, 1 P.5,1.*

consensus, us, *m.*, *consent, agreement*, 1 C.7,5 ; 2 C. 6,16.*

consentio, sensi, 4, *agree*, 1 C.7,12 f. ; *agree together*, Mt.18,19 ; *take part with*, A.5,36 f.

***consepelio, sepultus,** 4, *bury together with*, R.6,4 ; Co. 2,12.*

consequor, secutus, 3, (1) *follow after*, 1 C.10,4 ; (2) *obtain, attain*, A.22,28 ; H.11,2 ff.

conseruo, 1, *keep, preserve*, ||Mt.9,17.

conseruus, i, *m.*, *fellow-servant*, Mt.18,28 ff. ; Co. 1,7 ; Ap.6,11.

considero, 1, (1) *look at closely, examine*, A.7,31 ; 11,6 ; (2) *consider, reflect on*, R.4,19 ; (3) *perceive*, A.27,39.

consiliarius, ii, *m.*, *counsellor*, R.11,34.*

consilium, ii, *n.*, *counsel, advice ; plan.*

consisto, 3, *subsist, exist*, 2 P.3,5.*

consobrinus, i, *m.*, *cousin*, Co.4,10.*

consolido, 1, *make firm* or *strong*, A.3,7.*

consolor, 1, (1) *comfort*, A. 27,9 ; 1 Th.5,14 ; (2) *be comforted*, Mt.2,18 ; L. 16,25.

consors, sortis, *c.*, *partaker, sharer*, 2 P.1,4.*

consparsio (**-spersio**), **onis,** *f.*, *paste, dough ; lump*, 1 C. 5,7.*

conspectus, us, *m.*, *sight, presence* (always with one of the prepositions ; **a, ante** or **in**).

conspicio, 3, *see clearly*, R. 1,20.*

†**conspiro,** 1, *agree together*, J.9,22.*

conspuo, 3, *spit on*, Mk.10, 34 ; 14,65 ; 15,19 ; L. 18,32.*

constanter, (1) *boldly*, A.13, 46 ; 26,26 ; (2) *vehemently*, L.23,10.*

constantia, ae, *f.*, *boldness*, A.4,13.*

consterno, 1, *alarm, dismay,* L.24,4.*

constituo, ui, utus, 3, *set,* L.7,8; *make,* G.2,18; *appoint,* A.28,23; Ti. 1,5.

constitutio, onis, *f., making, creation* (only in phrase **cons. mundi.**), L.11,50; Ap.17,8.

consto, 1, (1) *consist,* Co.1,17; (2) (in partic.) *steadfast, bold,* A.23,11.*

construo, structus, 3, *make, construct,* E.2,21; Co.2, 19.*

consuesco, eui, 3, *be wont,* Mt.27,15; Mk.10,1.*

consuetudo, dinis, *f., custom, wont.*

§**consul, ulis,** *m., consul,* A. 19,38.*

consummatio, onis, *f., accomplishing, perfection; end,* Mt.13,39 ff.; H.6,8.

†**consummator, oris,** *m., finisher,* H.12,2.*

consummo, 1, *end,* Mt.7,28; *complete,* J.17,4; *perfect,* H.2,10; *fulfil,* 1 P.4,3.

consumo, sumtus, 3, (fut. part., **-sumpturus,** H.10, 27), *consume,* L.9,54; *devour,* A.12,23.

consurgo, surrexi, 3, *rise, arise.*

contaminatio, onis, *f., pollution, defilement,* A.15,20.*

contamino, 1, *defile,* J.18,28; 1 T.1,9.*

contemno, mptus, 3, *despise.*

contemplor, 1, *look at, observe, give heed,* 2 C.4,18; H.12,15.*

contemptibilis, e, *comtemptible, of slight account,* 1 C. 1,28; 6,4; 2 C.10,10.*

contemtor (-temptor), oris, *m., despiser,* A.13,41.*

contendo, 3, *contend, strive.*

contenebro, 1, *darken, make dark,* Mk.13,24.*

contentiosus, a, um, *contentious,* 1 C.11,16.*

contentus, a, um, *content,* L.3,14; 1 T.6,8; H.13, 5.*

contero, tritus, 3, *break, crush, bruise,* Mt.21,44; [L.4,18]; R.16,20.*

conterreo, 2, *terrify,* L.24, 37.*

contestor, 1, (1) *call to witness,* A.20,26; (2) *bear witness, testify,* H. 2,4; 7,8.

contexo, textus, 3, *weave,* J.19,23.*

continens, entis, *temperate, continent,* Ti.1,8.*

continentia, ae, *f., temperance, continence,* G.5,23.*

contineo, 2, (1) *hold, keep, hold fast,* G.5,1; (2) *contain,* A.23,26; (3) *stop* (ears), A.7,57.

contingo, tigi, 3, *happen, befall, fall to one's lot,* R.11,25 ; 2 P.2,22.

continuo, *forthwith.*

continuus, a, um, *continuous, uninterrupted,* R.9,2 ; 1 P.4,8.*

†**contionor (conc-),** 1, *make a speech,* A.12,21.*

contradico (in Ti.1,9, **contra dico),** 3, *speak against, contradict,* A.13,45 ; *gainsay,* R.10,21.

contradictio, onis, *f., contradiction, gainsaying,* H. 7,7 ; 12,3 ; Jude 11.*

contrarius, v. **e contrario.**

contrecto, 1, *handle,* Co.2,21 ; 1 J.1,1.*

contremesco (-isco), 3, *tremble,* Jas.2,19.*

contribulis, is, *m., man of same tribe,* 1 Th.2,14.*

contristo, 1, *sadden, make sad,* 2 C.2,2 ; E.4,30.

contritio, onis, *f., calamity, grief,* R.3,16.*

controuersia, ae, *f., controversy,* H.6,16.*

contubernium, ii, *n., company,* Mk.6,39.*

contumelia, ae, *f., insult, abuse, reproach,* A.5,41 ; H.10,29 ; *dishonour,* R. 9,21 ; 2 T.2,20.

contumeliosus, a, um, *insolent, abusive,* R.1,30 ; 1 T. 1,13.*

conturbo, 1, *trouble,* G.1,7 ; 1 P.3,14.

conubium (conn-), ii, *n., marriage,* H.13,4.*

conualesco, lui, 3, *grow strong,* A.9,22 ; H.11, 34.*

conuenio, ueni, 4, (1) *come together,* Mt.1,18 ; *assemble,* Mk.1,45 ; (2) *go along with* (others), J. 18,2 ; (3) *agree,* L.5,36 ; *be agreed,* Mk.14,56 ; (4) *be convenient, fitting,* R.1,28.

conuentio, onis, *f., agreement,* Mt.20,2 ; 2 C.6, 15.*

conuentus, us, *m., assembly,* A.19,38 ; Jas.2,2.*

conuersatio, onis, *f., manner of life.* Gk. ἀναστροφή, G.1,13 and often; in E.2,12 = *commonwealth* (πολιτεία); in Ph.3,20 = *citizenship* (πολίτευμα).

conuersio, onis, *f., conversion,* A.15,3.*

conuersor, 1, *live, pass one's life,* A.11,26.

conuerto, uerti, uersus, 3, *turn,* Mt.7,6 ; *return, turn again,* L.22,32 ; *convert,* J.12,40 ; *turn into,* A.2, 20 ; Ap.11,6 ; *pervert,* G.1,7.

conuescor, 3, *eat together with,* A.1,4.*

conuicior, 1, *revile, taunt,* Mk.15,32.*

conuinco, 3, *convince,* 1 C. 14,24.*

***conuiuifico,** 1, *quicken together,* E.2,5; Co.2,13.*

conuiuium, ii, *n., feast,* L.5, 29; 2 P.2,13.

conuiuo, 3, *live together with,* 2 C.7,3; 2 T.2,11.*

conuiuor, 1, *feast together,* Jude 12.*

conuoco, 1, *call together,* Mt. 15,10; *assemble,* A.5,21.

***cooperator, oris,** *m., fellow-worker,* Ph.2,25; 3 J.8.*

cooperio, erui, ertus, 4, *cover, clothe,* Mt.6,29; Mk.16,5; Ap.19,8.

***cooperor,** 1, *work together,* Mk.16,20; R.8,28; 1 C. 16,16; Jas.2,22.*

°**cophinus, i,** *m., basket,* ||Mt. 14,20; ||16,9.*

copiosus, a, um, *great, abundant,* L.5,6.

cor, cordis, *n., heart.*

†**corban** (Hebr.), *gift,* Mk. 7,11.*

†**corbana (-bona),** (acc. **-an**), (Aram.) *treasury,* Mt.27, 6.*

coriarius, ii, *m., tanner,* A.9, 43; 10,6; 10,32.*

cornu, us, *n., horn.*

corona, ae, *f., crown, garland.*

corono, 1, *crown,* 2 T.2,5; H.2,7 ff.*

corporalis, e, *bodily,* L.3,22; 1 T.4,8.*

†**corporaliter,** *bodily, in a bodily form,* Co.2,9.*

corpus, oris, *n., body.*

correctio, onis, *f., correction, amendment,* H.9,10.*

correptio, onis, *f., admonition, reproof,* 1 C.10,11; E.6,4; Ti.3,10; 2 P.2,16.*

corrigia (cori-), ae, *f., shoe-latchet,* ||Mk.1,7.*

corrigo, 3, *correct, set right,* A.24,2; §2 T.3,16; Ti. 1,5.*

corripio, reptus, 3, (1) *reprove,* L.3,19; *correct,* H. 12,7; *chasten, chastise;* (2) *seize,* A.10,4.

corroboro, v. **conr-.**

corrumpo, rupi, ruptus, 3, *corrupt,* G.5,9; Ap.11, 18.

corus, v. **cho-.**

°**corus, i,** *m., cor, measure* (dry), L.16,7.*

corusco, 1, *flash,* L.17,24.*

coruus, i, *m., raven,* L.12, 24.*

cotidianus (quo-), a, um, *daily,* L.11,3; A.6,1; 2 C.11,28; Jas.2,15.*

cotidie (quo-), *daily, day by day.*

†**coutor,** 3, *have dealings with,* J.4,9.*

crapula, ae, *f., surfeiting, intoxication,* L.21,34.*

cras, *to-morrow.*

crastinus, a, um, *of to-morrow, to-morrow's,* Mt.6,34; Jas. 4,13 f.

†**creatio, onis,** *f., creation,* H.9,11.*

creator, oris, *m., creator,* R. 1,25; 1 P.4,19.*

creatura, ae, *f.,* (1) *creation,* R.1,20; 2 P.3,4; (2) *creature;* H.4,13.

crebro, *frequently, often,* Mt. 17,15; Mk.7,3.*

credo, didi, ditus, 3, (1) *believe,* J.1,7. (2) *entrust, commit,* J.2,24; R.3,2.

cremo, 1, *burn, consume,* H. 13,11.*

creo, 1, *create.*

crepo, ui, 1, *crack; be rent* or *torn with a noise,* A.1,18.*

cresco, eui, 3, *grow, increase.*

cribro, 1, *sift,* L.22, 31.*

crimen, inis, *n., charge, accusation,* Ti.1,6 f.; *crime, guilt,* Mt.12,5; A.25,5.

criminator, oris, *m., accuser, calumniator,* 2 T.3,3.*

†**criminatrix, icis,** *f., female accuser, calumniator,* Ti. 2,3.*

crinis, is, *m., hair,* 1 T.2,9.*

cruciatus, us, *m., torment, torture,* Ap.9,5.*

crucifigo, fixi, fixus, 3, *crucify.*

crucio, 1, *torture, torment,* L. 16,24; 2 P.2,4 ff.

crus, uris, *n., leg,* J.19,31 ff.*

crux, ucis, *f., cross.*

°**crysolitus** (**chrysolithus**), **i,** *m.* or *f., chrysolite,* Ap. 21,20.*

°**crysoprassus** (**chrysoprasus**), **i,** *m., chrysoprasus,* Ap. 21,20.*

°**crystallum, i,** *n., crystal,* Ap.4,6; 21,11; 22,1.*

cubiculum, i, *n., bedchamber,* Mt.6,6; L.12,3; A.12, 20.*

cubile, is, *n., bed,* L.11,7; (in pl.) *chambering, fornication,* R.13,13.*

cubitus, i, *m., cubit,* ||Mt.6,27; J.21,8; Ap.21,17.*

†**culex, icis,** *m., gnat,* Mt.23, 24.*

culpa, ae, *f., fault,* H.8,7.*

cultor, oris, *m.,* (1) *cultivator,* L.13,7; 20,10; (2) *worshipper,* J.9,31; H.10, 2.*

†**cultrix, icis,** *f., worshipper,* A.19,35.*

cultura, ae, *f., worship, worshipping,* 1 C.10,14; H. 9,1.*

cultus, us, *m.,* (1) *worship, adoration,* 1 P.4,3; (2) *adornment,* 1 P.3,3.*

cumi, (Aram.) *arise!* Mk.5, 41.*

cuncti, ae, a, *all,* A.8,40; R. 16,4; 16,26; Ph.1,4.*

†**cupide,** *earnestly,* 1 Th. 2,8.*

Cupis in the desire not pro

cupiditas, tatis, *f., desire; covetousness,* R.15,23; 1 T.6,10.*

cupidus, a, um, *desirous,* G.5,26; 1 T.3,3; 2 T.3,2; Ti.1,7.

cura, ae, *f., care, anxiety,* Mt.22,16; A.18,17; *healing,* L.9,11.

curatio, onis, *f., healing,* 1 C.12,28 ff.*

curiose, *curiously, inquisitively,* 2 Th.3,11.*

curiosus, a, um, *curious, inquisitive,* A.19,19; 1 T.5,13.*

curo, 1, (1) *heal, cure,* Mt. 12,10; (2) *care for,* A.8,2; (3) *be careful, take heed,* 2 T.2,15; Ti.3,8; (4) *care about,* Mk.12,14.

curro, cucurri, 3, *run.*

currus, us, *m., chariot,* A.8, 28 ff; Ap.9,9.*

cursus, us, *m., course,* A.13, 25; 16,11; 2 T.4,7.

curuo, 1, *bend, bow,* R.11, 4.*

custodia, ae, *f.,* (1) *watch, guard,* Mt.27,65; (2) *prison, custody,* A.4,3; Ap. 18,2; (3) In A.27,1; 27,42 = Gk. δεσμώτης, *prisoner.*

custodio, 4, (1) *guard,* Mk.6, 20; 2 C.11,32; (2) *keep, observe,* J.9,16; 1 J.2,4; Ap.12,17.

custos, odis, *c., keeper, guard.*

°**cymbalum, i,** *n., cymbal,* 1 C.13,1.*

°**cyminum, i,** *n., cumin,* Mt. 23,23.*

D

°**daemon, onis,** *m., evil spirit.*

°**daemonium, ii,** *n., evil spirit.*

***damnatio, onis,** *f., judgment,* A.25,15; *condemnation,* L.23,40; R.3,8.

damno, 1, *judge, condemn.*

damnum, i, *n., loss,* A.27, 10.*

dator, oris, *m., giver,* 2 C.9, 7.*

datum, i, *n., giving, gift,* L.11,13; Ph.4,15 ff.; Jas. 1,17.*

dea, ae, *f., goddess,* A.19,37.*

dealbo, 1, *whiten, make white,* Mt. 23,27; A.23,3; Ap. 7,14.*

deauro, 1, *gild, cover with gold,* Ap.18,16.*

debeo, 2, (1) *ought;* (2) *owe.*

debilis, e, *weak, infirm,* Mt. 15,30; Mk.9,43; L.14, 13.

debitor, oris, *m., debtor,* L. 7,41; R.1,14.

debitum, i, *n., debt,* R.4,4; 1 C.7,3.

decaluo, 1, *make bald, cut the hair,* 1 C.11,5 f.*

deceptio, onis, *f.*, *deceit, deceitfulness,* Mk.4,19; 2 P.3,3.*

decerno, creui, cretus, 3, *decree,* A.4,28; 16,4; Co.2,20.*

†**decerto,** 1, *fight to the end,* J.18,36.*

decet, 2, (impers.) *it is fitting, seemly, it becomes;* in [Ti.2,1] used in 3rd per. plur.

decĭdo, cidi, 3, *fall,* A.15,16; Jas.1,11.

decima, ae, *f.*, *tithe,* L.18,12; H.7,2 ff.*

***decimo,** 1, (1) *pay tithes,* ||Mt.23,23; (2) *make to pay tithes,* H.7,9.*

decipio, 3, *deceive,* Co.2,4; 2,8.*

declaro, 1, *make manifest,* 1 C.3,13; H.12,27.*

declino, 1, (1) *turn aside* (trans.), L.24,5; (2) *turn aside* (intrans.), J.5,13; R.3,12; (3) (of the day) *decline, wear away,* L.9, 12.

decollo, 1, *behead,* ||Mt.14,10; Ap.20,4.

decor, oris, *m.*, *grace, beauty.* Jas.1,11.*

decretum, i, *n.*, *decree,* A.17, 7; E.2,15; Co.2, 14.*

†**decumbo,** 3, *lie down, lie sick,* Mk.1,30.*

decurio, onis, *m.*, *decurion;* in ||Mk.15,43, *counsellor* (of Joseph of Arimathæa).*

decurro, decucurri, 3, *run down,* L.22,44; A.21,32; 27,16.*

dedecus, oris, *n.*, *shame, disgrace,* 2 C.4,2.*

dedico, 1, *dedicate,* H.9,18.*

dedo, ditus, 3 (only in P.P.), *given over to,* A.17,16; 1 T.3,8.*

deduco, xi, ctus, 3, *bring* or *lead down,* R.10,6; Ap. 7,17; *escort,* A.20,38; 2 C.1,16.

defendo, fensus, 3, *defence,* A.25,16; 26,2; R.2,15; 12,19.*

defensio, onis, *f.*, *defence.* Gk. ἀπολογία, 1 C.9,3; 2 C.7,11; Ph.1,7; 1,16; 2 T.4,16.*

defero, tuli, ferre, *bring,* A. 19,12; 25,18; with **sententiam** = *vote,* A.26,10.*

deficio, feci, 3, *fail,* L.16,9; J.2,3; *be wanting,* Jas. 1,4; *faint,* ||Mt.15,32.

definio, 4, *define, determine,* L.22,22; A.2,23; 17, 26.*

deforis, *outside,* ||Mt.23,25 f.*

†§**deformatio, onis,** *f.*, *rough draft, pattern* (Gk. ὑποτύπωσις), 1 T.1,16.*

deformo, 1, *delineate,* 2 C. 3,7.*

defraudo, 1, *defraud,* L.19,8.*

defungor, functus, 3, *die,* Mk.12,22; A.2,29; H. 11,13.

deglutio, 4, *swallow down,* 1 P.3,22.*

deicio (deii-), 3, *cast down,* 2 C.4,9.*

†§**dein,** *then,* Jas.1,15.*

deinceps, *afterwards,* L.7,11; 8,1; A.3,24; Jas.4,14.

[***deintus**], **de intus,** *from within,* L.11,7; *within,* L.11,40.*

†**delabor, lapsus,** 3, *come down, descend,* 2 P.1,17.*

deleo, 2, *blot out,* A.3,19; Co.2,14; Ap. 3,5.*

†**delibatio, onis,** *f., first fruits, representative part,* R.11, 16.*

†**delibo,** 1, (in pass.) *be plucked, ripe for plucking, about to die,* 2 T.4,6.*

deliciae, arum, *f., delight, pleasure, luxury,* 2 P.2, 13.

delictum, i, *n., fault, offence, sin,* Mk.3,29; R.3,25; *defect,* 1 C.6,7.

delinquo, 3, *offend, sin,* Ti. 3,11.*

†**deliramentum, i,** *n., folly, nonsense,* L.24,11.*

§**deludo,** 3, *mock,* Mt.20, 19.*

†**demento,** 1, *drive mad; bewitch, delude,* A.8,11.*

demergo, 3, *plunge down, sink* (tr.), Mt.18,6; L. 10,15.*

[**demeto**], **messus,** 3, *reap,* Ap.14,16.*

†§**deminutio, onis,** *f., diminution, lessening,* R.11,12.*

demolior, 4, *demolish, lay waste,* Mt.§6,16; 6,19 f.*

demonstro, 1, *show,* Mk.14, 15; J.5,20; 1 C.12,31; *teach,* Mt.3,7.*

demoror, 1, *abide, dwell,* J. 3,22; A.14,3.

***denarius, ii,** *m., denarius, penny.*

denego, 1, *deny,* Mk.8,34; §L.12,9.*

dens, ntis, *m., tooth.*

denuntio, 1, (1) *announce, declare,* 2 Th.3,6; *order,* A.23,30; (2) *menace, threaten, warn,* 1 T.1,3.

denuo, *again,* Mk.14,40; J.3,3 ff; G.4,9.*

deorsum, *down, downwards,* Mt.27,51 ff; *beneath,* Mk. 14,66; A.2,19.

depereo, ii, 4, *perish,* Jas.1, 11.*

depono, posui, positus, 3, *take down,* Mk.15,36; *put* or *lay down,* L.1,52; A. 7,58; *lay aside,* H.12,1; 1 P.2,1.

***depositio, onis,** *f., laying down, putting aside,* 1 P. 3,21; 2 P.1,14.*

depositum, i, *n., deposit,* 1 T. 6,20 ; 2 T.1,12 ff.* Gk. παραθήκη.

deprauo, 1, *pervert, distort,* 2 P.3,16.*

deprecatio, onis, *f., prayer,* L.1,13 ; Ph.1,4 ; Jas. 5,16.*

deprecor, 1, *pray,* A.10,2 ; *beseech,* Ph.4,2.

deprehendo, hensus, 3, *take,* J.8,3 f.*

deputo, 1, *account, reckon,* L.22,37.*

derelinquo, liqui, lictus, 3, *leave,* A.2,27 ff.; *forsake,* H.13,5.

derideo, 2, *mock, deride,* Mt. 9,24 ; L.8,53 ; 16,14 ; 23,35.*

descendo, di, 3, *come* or *go down, descend.*

descensus, us, *m., descent,* L.19,37.*

describo, 3, *enrol,* L.2,1.*

descriptio, onis, *f., enrolment,* L.2,2.*

desero, sertus, 3, *desert, forsake,* H.10,25 ; 13,5.*

desertum, i, *n., desert,* 1 C. 10,5 ; H.3,8.

desertus, a, um, *deserted, desert.*

deseruio, 4, *serve,* H.8,5 ; 13,10 ; *wait on,* Mk.3,9.

[†**desideratus**], **a, um** (only superl.), *wished for, longed for,* Ph.4,1.*

desiderium, ii, *n., longing, desire,* 2 C.7,7 ff.; *lust,* 2 P.2,18.

desidero, 1, (1) *desire,* 1 Ti. 3,1 ; (2) *have need of, need,* ||Mk.14,63 ; 1 Th. 4,12. (The superl. of the partic. §**desiderantissimus** = *best beloved* in Ph.4,1.)

designo, 1, *appoint,* L.10,1.*

desino, sii, 3, *cease,* A.13,10 ; 1 P.4,1.*

desolatio, onis, *f., desolation,* ||Mt.24,15 ; L.21,20.*

desolo, 1, *forsake, desert,* 1 Th.2,17 ; 1 T.5,5 ; *make desolate,* ||Mt.12,25.

despero, 1, *despair, be hopeless,* E.4,19.*

despicio, 3, *neglect, overlook,* A.6,1 ; 17,30.*

†**despolio,** 1, *strip, spoil,* L. 10,30.*

despondeo, di, 2, *espouse,* 2 C.11,2.*

desponso, 1, *betroth,* Mt.1,18 ; L.1,27 ; 2,5.*

†**despumo,** 1, *foam out,* Jude 13.*

destino, 1, *doom, determine, appoint,* 1 C.4,9 ; 2 C.8, 19 ; 9,7 ; Ph.3,14.*

destituo, tutus, 3, *forsake, desert ; make desolate,* 2 C.4,8 ; Ap.18,17.*

†**destitutio, onis,** *f., putting away, abandoning,* H.9, 26.*

***destructio, onis,** *f., destruction,* 2 C.10,4 ff.; 13,10.

destruo, struxi, 3, *destroy,* R.3,31; H.2,14.

desum, fui, esse, *be wanting,* Co.1,24; 1 Th.3,10; *fail,* H.12,15.

desuper (Mt.21,7), also **de super** (J.19,11), *from above, above.*

[**desursum**], **de sursum,** *from above,* J.3,31; Jas.1,17; 3,15 ff.*

deterior, ius, *worse.*

detestor, 1, *curse,* Mt.26,74.*

detineo, 2, *hold* [J.5,4]; *hold back,* R.1,18; *retain, constrain,* L.4,42.

detractio, onis, *f., slander, back-biting,* 2 C.12,20; 1 P.2,1.*

†**detracto** (**-trecto**), 1, *depreciate, speak evil of,* 1 P.2,12.*

detractor, oris, *m., slanderer, back-biter,* R.1,30.*

detraho, traxi, tractus, 3, (1) *pull down,* A.19,33; 2 P.2,4; (2) *detract from, disparage,* 1 T.3,11; Jas. 4,11; 1 P.3,16.*

detrimentum, i, *n., loss,* 1 C.3,15; Ph.3,7 f.

†**deturpo,** 1, *defile, dishonour,* 1 C.11,4 f.*

Deus, i, *m., God;* pl. **dii,** *false Gods,* A.14,11.

deuasto, 1, *lay waste,* A.8,3.*

deuenio, ueni, 4, *come,* A.26, 7; *come down,* A.9,32; *arrive,* A.27,3 ff.

†§**deuerto,** 3, *put up, lodge,* L.9,12.*

†§**deuinco, uici,** 3, *subdue,* H.11,33.*

deuito, 1, *avoid,* 1 T.4,7; Ti.3,9.

deuorator, oris, *m., glutton,* L.7,34.*

deuoro, 1, *eat up,* Ap.10,9 f.; *devour,* L.15,30; *engulf* (of sea), H.11,29.

†**deuotio, onis,** *f., cursing, curse,* A.23,14.*

deuoueo, uoui, 2, *devote one's self, take a curse on one's self,* A.23,12 ff.*

dexter, era, erum (acc. sing. **dextrum,** dat. and abl. plur. **dextris**), *of the right hand, right.*

dextera, ae, *f., right hand.*

°**diabolicus, a, um,** *devilish,* Jas.3,15.*

°**diabolus, i,** *m., devil.*

*°†**diaconus, i,** *m.,* (only in pl. nom. **diacones** (**-coni**), acc. **diaconos,** abl. **diaconibus**), *deacon,* Ph.1,1; 1 T.3,8 ff.*

°**diadema, atis,** *n., crown,* Ap.12,3; 13,1; 19,12.*

dico, xi, ctus, 3, *say.*

dictum, i, *n., saying, command,* Ti.3,1.*

°**didragma** (**-drachma**), **atis,**

n., *didrachma*, *half-shekel*, Mt.17,24 (bis).*

dies, ei, *m.* and *f.*, *day.*

diffamo, 1, (1) *spread abroad, publish,* Mt.9,31 ; Mk. 1,45 ; 1 Th.1,8 ; (2) *slander, accuse,* L.16,1.*

†**differens, entis** (compar. **-entior**), *superior, excellent,* H.1,4.*

differo, distuli, ferre, (1) *put off,* A.24,23 ; (2) *differ,* R. 12,6 ; 1 C.15,41 ; G.4,1.*

difficile, *with difficulty, hardly,* ||Mt.19,23.*

difficilis, e, *difficult,* Mk.10, 34 ; 2 P.3,16.*

***diffidentia, ae,** *f.*, *want of faith ; disobedience,* R.4, 20 ; E.2,2 ; 5,6.*

diffundo, fusus, 3, *shed abroad,* A.1,18 ; R.5,5.*

digitus, i, *m.*, *finger,* Mk.7, 33 ; J.8,6.

digne, *worthily,* R.16,2 ; 3 J.6.

dignor, 1, *deem worthy,* 2 Th. 1,11.*

dignus, a, um, *worthy,* ||Mt. 3,8 ; L.7,4.

diiudico, 1, *judge,* 1 C.14,24 ; *discern,* 1 C.11,29.

†**dilanio,** 1, *tear,* L.9,39.*

dilatio, onis, *f.*, *delay,* A. 25,17.*

dilato, 1, *make wide, enlarge,* Mt.23,5 ; 2 C.6,11 ff.*

dilectio, onis, *f.*, *love.*

diligenter, *well, diligently.*

diligentia, ae, *f.*,(1) *diligence,* A.5,23 ; (2) **diligentiam habere,** *take care of,* 1 T. 3,5.*

diligo, lexi, lectus, 3, *love.*

diluculo, *early in the morning, at daybreak,* Mk.1,35 ; L. 24,1 ; J.8,2.*

diluuium, ii, *n.*, *flood,* Mt.24, 38 f.; L.17,27 ; 2 P.2,5.*

dimidium, ii, *n.*, *half,* Mk.6, 23 ; L.19,8 ; Ap.12,14.*

dimidius, a, um, *half,* Ap. 11,9 ; 11,11.*

diminuo, ui, 3, *diminish, take away,* Ap.22,19.*

[**diminutio**], **onis,** *f.*, *diminishing,* R.11,12.*

dimitto, misi, missus, 3, (1) *send away, dismiss,* L.1, 53 ; *put away, divorce,* Mt.1,19 ; *forgive,* Mt.6, 12 ; (2) *leave, leave behind* Mk.10,28 ; *let alone,* L.13, 8 ; (3) ? *let down,* 2 C.11, 33 ; (4) *permit, suffer,* Mt.3,15.

dinumero, 1, *number,* Ap.7, 9.*

†**dipondius, ii,** *m.*, *the sum of two asses,* L.12,6.*

directus, a, um, *straight,* L.3 5.*

dirigo, 3, *make straight,* J.1, 23 ; *direct,* L.1,79 ; 1 Th.3,11 ; 2 Th.3,5 ; Jas. 3,4.*

diripio, 3, *spoil, despoil, rob,* ||Mt.12,29.*

dirumpo, v. **disr-.**

diruo, rutus, 3, *demolish, destroy,* A.15,16.*

discedo, cessi, 3, *depart.*

disceptatio, onis, *f., disputation; discussion,* R.14,1; 1 T.2,8.*

discepto, 1, *dispute,* A.11,2.*

discerno, creui, 3, *make a difference, discern,* A.15, 9; R.14,23; *make to differ,* 1 C.4,7.*

discerpo, 3, *tear asunder, tear in pieces,* Mk.1,26; 9,26; A.23,10.*

***discessio, onis,** *f.*; (1) *going away, departure,* A.20,29; 21,21; (2) *apostasy,* 2 Th.2,3.*

disciplina, ae, *f., instruction, knowledge,* E.6,4; *chastening,* H.12,5 ff.

disciplinatus, a, um, *instructed, disciplined,* Jas. 3,13.*

†**discipula, ae,** *f., female disciple,* A.9,36.*

discipulus, i, *m., disciple.*

disco, didici, 3, *learn.*

†°**discolus (dys-), a, um,** *peevish, irritable,* 1 P.2, 18.*

***discretio, onis,** *f., discerning,* 1 C.12,10; H.5,14.*

†**discretor, oris,** *m., discerner,* H.4,12.*

discubitus, us, *m., place at table,* ||Mk.12,39.*

discumbo, cubui, 3, *sit down, recline,* J.6,10 f.; *sit at table,* Mt.9,10; J.12,2.

°**discus, i,** *m., dish,* ||Mt.14, 8.*

***dispensatio, onis,** *f., management, stewardship,* 1 C.9,17; *economy, dispensation,* E.1,10; 3,2 ff.; Co.1,25.*

dispensator, oris, *m., steward,* L.12,42; 1 C.4,1 f.; Ti. 1,7; 1 P.4,10.*

disperdo, 3, *destroy,* A.13,41; 1 C.3,17.*

dispergo, ersi, ersus, 3, *scatter, disperse,* J.10,12; 2 C.9,9.

dispersio, onis, *f., scattering abroad;* dispersion, J.7, 35; Jas.1,1; 1 P.1,1.* Gk. διασπορά.

dispertio, 4, *divide, distribute,* Mk.3,25 f.; A.2,3.*

dispono, posui, 3, *arrange, set in order,* 1 C.11,34; *appoint,* L.22,29; *make* (covenant), A.3,25; H. 8,10.

dispositio, onis, *f., disposition, appointment,* A.7, 53.*

disputo, 1, *dispute, contend.*

disrumpo, rupi, 3, *rend, burst,* Mt.7,6; Mk.2,22; 5,4.*

disseco, 1, *cut asunder;* in pass., *be cut* (to the heart), A.5,33; 7,54.*

dissemino, 1, *spread abroad,* A.13,49.*

dissero, 3, (1) *dispute, discuss,* A.17,2; 17,18; (2) *explain, expound,* §Mt.13, 37; Mk.4,34.*

dissipo, 1, (1) *scatter abroad,* A.5,36; (2) *waste, squander,* L.15,13; 16,1; (3) *rend,* L.9,39 ff.

dissoluo, 3, *unloose, dissolve,* Ph.1,23; *destroy,* Mk. 14,58; 1 J.3,8.

distendo, tentus, 3, *stretch asunder, torture,* H.11, 35.*

***distinctio, onis,** *f., distinction, difference,* R.3,22; 10,12; 1 C.14,7.*

distribuo, ui, 3, *distribute, divide,* J.6,11; 1 C.13,3.

distributio, onis, *f., division, distribution,* H.2,4.*

[†°**dithalassus**], **a, um,** *between two seas,* A.27,41.*

diu (compar. **diutius,** A.24,4), *for a long while,* A.20,9; 28,6.*

†**diurnus, a, um,** *daily, day by day,* Mt.20,2.*

diuersorium, ii, *n., lodging-place, inn; guest chamber,* L.2,7; 22,11.*

diuerto, uerti, 3, *turn aside, lodge,* [L.9,12]; 19,7 * (same Greek word in both verses).

diues, itis, *rich.*

diuido, uisi, uisus, 3, *divide.*

***diuinitas, tatis,** *f., divinity, godhead,* R.1,20; Co.2,9; Ap.5,12.*

diuinitus, *divinely,* 2 T.3,16.*

diuino, 1, *prophesy, predict,* A.16,16.*

diuinum, i, *n., the Deity,* A.17,29.*

diuinus, a, um, *divine,* R.11, 4; 2 P.1,3 f.*

diuisio, onis, *f.,* (1) *dividing,* H.4,12; (2) *diversity,* 1 C.12,4 ff.*

†**diuisor, oris,** *m., divider,* L.12,14.*

diuitiae, arum, *f., riches.*

diuulgo, 1, *spread abroad,* L. 1,65; 4,37; A.4,17; R. 16,19.*

do, dedi, datus, 1, *give.*

doceo, cui, doctus, 2, *teach.*

***docibilis, e,** *teachable, easily taught,* J.6,45; 2 T.2,24.*

doctor, oris, *m., teacher,* A. 13,1; 1 C.12,28; *doctor* (of the law), Mt.22,35.

doctrina, ae, *f., teaching, doctrine,* J.7,16 f.; H. 6,1.

dogma, atis, *n., decree,* A. 16,4.*

doleo, 2, (only in partic. **dolens**), *grieve, sorrow,* L.2,48; A.4,2.

dolor, oris, *m., grief, sorrow,* Mt.24,8; *pain,* A.2,24; Ap.16,10 f.

dolose, *deceitfully,* R.3,13.*

dolus, i, *m., guile,* 2 Co.12,16; *craft, deceit,* 1 P.2,1 ff.

domesticus, a, um, *belonging to a house, household,* Mt.10,25; E.2,19.

domicilium, ii, *n., dwelling, abode,* Mk.5,3; Jude 6.*

domina, ae, *f., lady,* 2 J. 1 ff.*

dominatio, onis, *f., dominion, power,* 2 P.2,10; Jude 8; in pl. (Co.1,16) *of angelic powers, dominations.*

dominator, oris, *m., ruler, master,* Jude 4.*

dominicus, a, um, *belonging to the Lord, the Lord's,* 1 C.11,20; Ap.1,10.*

dominor, 1, *have* or *exercise dominion, rule,* R.7,1; Ap.19,16; *prevail over,* A.19,16.

dominus, i, *m., lord.*

domo, mitus, 1, *tame,* Mk. 5,4; Jas.3,7 f.*

domus, us, *f., house.*

donatio, onis, *f., giving, gift,* R.5,17; 12,6; 2 C.1,11; E.4,7.*

dono, 1, *give, grant.*

donum, i, *n., gift.*

dormio, 4, *sleep,* Mk.4,27; J.11,11 f.; *fall asleep,* 1 C.15,6; 2 P.3,4.

dormitio, onis, *f., sleeping,* J.11,13.*

dormito, 1, *slumber,* Mt.25, 5; 2 P.2,3.*

dorsum, i, *n., back,* R.11,10.*

draco, onis, *m., dragon,* Ap. 12,3 ff.; 13,2 ff.; 16,13; 20,2.*

°**dragma (drach-), ae,** *f., drachma,* L.15,8 f.*

dubitatio, onis, *f., hesitation,* A.10,29.*

dubito, 1, *doubt,* Mt.14,31; 28,17; A.10,20.*

dubius, a, um, *doubtful,* 1 T. 6,7; **sine dubio,** *doubtless,* 1 C.15,27.*

ducatus, us, *m., leading, guidance,* Mt.15,14.*

duco, xi, ctus, 3, (1) *lead, lead away,* 1 C.12,2; 2 T.3,6; (2) *marry,* Mt. 22,24 f.; (3) *think, consider,* H.10,29.

dulcis, e, *sweet.*

dummodo, *if only, provided that,* A.20,24.*

duplex, icis, *double,* 1 T.5,17; Jas.1,8; 4,8; Ap.18,6.*

duplico, 1, *double,* Ap.18, 6.*

†**duplo,** *doubly,* Mt.23,15.*

duplus, a, um, *double,* Ap. 18,6.*

dure (compar.: **-rius**), *hardly, harshly,* 2 C.13,10; Ti. 1,13.*

duritia, ae, *f., hardness,* Mt.

19,8; Mk.10,5; 16,14; R.2,5.*

durus, a, um, *hard.*

dux, cis, *c., leader, chief; guide.*

dyscolus, v. **disc-.**

°**dysenteria, ae,** *f., dysentery,* A.28,8.*

E

ebrietas, tatis, *f., drunkenness,* L.21,34; R.13,13; G.5,21.*

ebriosus, a, um, *drunken* [Mt.24,50]; 1 C.5,11; 6, 10.*

ebrius, a, um, *drunken,* A.2, 15; 1 C.11,21.

ebur, oris, *n., ivory,* Ap.18, 12.*

°**ecclesia, ae,** *f., assembly* (A.19,32 ff.); (Jewish) *Church,* A.7,38; *the Christian Church.*

[**econtra**], **e contra,** *on the contrary,* G.2,7.*

[**econtrario**], **e contrario,** *contrariwise, on the contrary,* 2 C.2,7; 1 P.3,9.*

edictum, i, *n., edict, decree,* L.2,1; H.11,23.*

edissero, 3, *declare, explain,* Mt.[13,36]; 15,15.*

ĕdo, 3, *eat.*

edoceo, doctus, 2, *teach, instruct* [Mt.28,15]; A. 18,25; E.4,21.*

edŭco, 1, *bring up, train, educate,* E.6,4; 1 T.5, 10.*

edūco, xi, 3, *lead out* or *forth,* J.10,3; *pull out,* L.6, 42.

effero, extuli, elatus, ferre, (1) *bring forth* (for burial), L.7,12; A.5,6 ff.; (2) *puff up,* 1 T.3,6.*

†**effetha** (**ephph-**), (Aram.), *be opened,* Mk.7,34.*

†**efficax, cacis,** *efficient, powerful,* H.4,12.*

efficio, fectus, 3, *make,* H.1, 4; *perform,* R.15,18; (in pass.) *become,* Mt.13, 22; 1 P.3,22.

effigies, ei, *f., form,* Mk.16, 12.*

§**effluo,** 3, *flow* or *slip away,* H.2,1.*

effodio, 3, *dig, dig out,* Mt. 6,19 f.*

effugio, fugi, 3, *escape,* A.19, 16; R.2,3.

effundo, fudi, fusus, 3, (1) *pour out,* J.2,15; Ap.16, 1 ff.; *shed,* L.11,50; R. 3,15; (2) (in pass.) *rush on thoughtlessly,* Jude 11.

effusio, onis, *f., shedding* (of blood), H.[9,22]; 11,28.*

egenus, a, um, *poor, needy;* J.12,5 f.; 13,29; 2 C. 8,9; *beggarly,* G.4,9.*

egeo, 2, *need, be in want,* A. 4,34 ; Ap.3,17.

***eger (aeg-), gra, grum,** *sick,* [Mk.6,13 ; 16,18], A.5, 16.*

egredior, gressus, 3, *go* or *come out,* L.1,22 ; *depart,* A.12,17.

eicio (eiicio), ieci, iectus, 3, *cast out,* Mk.1,34 ; J.9, 34 f.; *drive out,* J.2,15.

eiulo, v. **heiu-.**

***eiusmodi,** *of such a kind, such,* R.2,14 ; 1 C.5,11 ; Ph.2,29.

elatus, v. **effero.**

elegans, antis, *proper, fine,* H.11,23.*

elementa, orum, *n., elements,* 2 P.3,10 ff.; *first beginnings,* H.5,12.

°**elemosyna (eleemo-), ae,** *f., alms,* Mt.6,2 ff.; A. 3,2 ff.

eleuo, 1, *raise, lift* or *take up,* Mk.1,31 ; L.6,20 ; A.1,9.

Eli, v. **Heli.**

elido, si, sus, 3, *dash down,* ||Mk.9,20.*

eligo, legi, lectus, 3, *gather out,* Mt.13,48 ; *choose, elect,* L.6,13 ; J.15,16 ff.; 1 C.1,27 f.

Eloi, v. **Heloi.**

eloquens, entis, *eloquent,* A. 18,24.*

eloquium, ii, *n., word, saying,* R.3,2.*

†**eloquor,** 3, *speak,* A.2,4 ; §26, 25.*

elucesco, 3, *become light ; break* (of day), 2 P.1,19.*

emano, 1, *pour forth,* Jas. 3,11.*

emendo, 1, *correct, chastise,* L.23,16.*

emineo, 2 (only in partic. **eminens**), *conspicuous, prominent,* 2 C.9,14 ; Ph. 3,8.*

emitto, misi, missus, 3, *send, put* or *cast forth,* Mt.15, 17 ; *cast off* [Ap.6,13].

emo, emi, emptus, 3, *buy.*

emortuus, a, um, *dead,* R. 4,19 ; H.11,12 ; §Jas.2, 26.*

emundatio, onis, *f., cleansing,* ||Mk.1,44 ; H.9.13.*

emundo, 1, *cleanse,* 2 T.2, 21 ; H.9,14 ; Jas.4,8 ; 1 J.1,9.*

enarro, 1, *declare,* J.1,18 ; A.8,33 ; *narrate, tell of,* H.11,32.

†**enato,** 1, *swim out,* A.27, 42.*

†§**enauigo,** 1, *sail out* or *away,* L.8,26 ; A.20,13.*

†°**encenia, orum,** *n., feast of dedication* (of Temple), J.10,22.*

°**enigma (aen-), atis,** *n., enigma, riddle,* 1 C.13,12*

enutrio, 4, *nourish, rear,* §A. 7,21 ; 1 T.4,6 ; Jas.5,5.*

eo, ii, fut. part. **iturus** (J.7, 35), 4, *go.*

eo quod, *for the reason that, because.*

Epicureus, a, um, *of Epicurus, Epicurean,* A.17, 18.*

episcopatus, us, *m., office,* A.1,20; *office of bishop,* 1 T.3,1.*

°**episcopus, i,** *m., bishop, overseer.*

°**epistula (-tola), ae,** *f., letter, epistle.*

epulum, i, *n., feast,* Jude 12.*

epulor, 1, *keep feast,* 1 C.5, 8; *be merry,* L.12,19; 15,23 ff.; 16,19; Jas., 5,5.*

eques, itis, *m., horseman, horse-soldier,* A.23,23; 23 32.*

equester, tris, tre, *of horsemen, cavalry,* Ap.9,16.*

equus, i, *m., horse.*

eradico, 1, *root up,* Mt.13, 29; 15,13; L.17,6; Jude, 12.*

erga, *towards, concerning, in respect to* [L.10,41]; Ph. 2,30.*

ergo, *therefore.*

erigo, rexi, rectus, 3, *raise* or *lift up,* L.1,69; A.9,41; 15,16.

eripio, pui, 3, *snatch away, rescue, save, deliver,* A.7, 10; 2 C.1,10; 1 Th.1, 10; 2 T.3,11.

erogo, 1, *spend money,* ||Mk. 5,26.* Luke 8-43

erro, 1, *go astray,* ||Mt.18, 12 f.; *err, make a mistake,* H.3,10; Jas.1,16.

erubesco, bui, 3, *be ashamed,* L.13,17; 2 C.9,4; *be ashamed of,* L.9,26; R. 1,16.

eructo, 1, *bring forth, declare,* Mt.13,35.*

erudio, 4, *teach, instruct,* A.7,22.

eruditor, oris, *m., teacher, instructor,* R.2,20; H. 12,9.*

erugino (aer-), 1, *become rusty, cankered,* Jas.5,3.*

erugo (aer-), ginis, *f., rust,* Mt.6,19 f.; Jas.5,3.*

erumpo, 3, *break forth,* G.4, 27.*

eruo, ui, 3, *pluck out, deliver,* Mt.5,29; 18,9; 2 C.1, 10; G.4,15.*

esca, ae, *f., food, meat,* Mt. 3,4; 1 C.3,2; *piece of food,* H.12,16; *eating,* R.14,17.

esurio, 4, *be hungry,* Mk.2, 25; J.6,35; 1 C.4,11.

°**ethnicus, i,** *m., heathen, gentile,* Mt.5,47; 6,7; 18,17.*

euge, *well done!* ||Mt.25, 21 ff.*

°**eunuchus, i,** *m., eunuch,* Mt. 19,12 ; A.8,27 ff.*

†**euroaquilo, onis,** *m., north east wind,* A.27,14.*

euacuo, 1, *make void, empty,* R.3,3; *lay aside,* 1 C.13,11.

euado, si, 3, *escape,* A.27, 43 f.; 28,1 ff.*

euagino, 1, *unsheath,* A.16, 27.*

euanesco, nui, 3 ; (1) *vanish,* L.24,31 ; (2) *become vapid, saltless,* ||Mt. 5,13 ; (3) *become foolish,* R.1,21.*

°**euangelista, ae,** *m., evangelist,* A.21,8 ; E.4,11 ; 2 T.4,5.*

°**euangelium, ii,** *n., gospel.*

°**euangelizo,** 1, *preach,* E.2, 17 ; *preach the gospel,* R.1,15.

euenio, uentum, 4, *come, come upon,* Mk.10,32 ; [11,24.]*

†**euerro,** 3, *sweep, sweep out,* L.15,8 (where nearly all MSS. read " **euertit** ").*

euersio, onis, *f., overthrow, destruction,* 2 P.2,6.*

euerto, ti, 3, *overthrow,* ||Mt. 21,12 ; *disturb, agitate,* A.15,24.*

euidens, entis, *evident,* 1 C. 16,9 ; Philem.6.*

euigilo, 1, *awake,* L.9,32 ; 1 C.15,34.*

euomo, 3, *spew out, vomit,* Ap.3,16.*

exacerbatio, onis, *f., provocation,* H.3,8 ff. (bis).*

exacerbo, 1, *provoke,* H.3, 16.*

exactor, oris, *m., officer, minister* (of justice), L. 12,58.*

exaestuo, 1, *be scorched,* Mk. 4,6.*

exagito, 1, *drive,* 2 P.2,17.*

exaltatio, onis, *f., lifting up exaltation,* Jas.1,9.*

exalto, 1, *lift up, exalt,* L.1, 52 ; 1 P.5,6.

examino, 1, *try, examine, test,* 1 C.2,14.*

exardeo, arsi, 2, *burn, be inflamed,* R.1,27.*

exaresco, rui, 3, *dry up, wither,* Mk.4,6 ; 1 P.1, 24.*

exaudio, 4, *hear.*

excaeco, 1, *blind, make blind,* J.12,40 ; R.11,7 ; 2 C. 4,4.*

excedo, 3, *go beyond, pass out of,* 2 C.5,13.*

excellens, entis, *excellent,* 1 C. 12,31 ; 2 C.3,10.*

excelsus, a, um, *high, lofty,* ||Mt.17,1 ; A.13,17 ; *the Most High,* A.7,48.

excessus, us, *m.* ; (1) *decease, death,* L.9,31 ; (2) *ecstasy, trance,* A.10, 10 ; 11,5.*

excīdo, di, sus, 3, *cut down,* Mt.3,10 ; *cut off,* R.11,

22 ff.; *hew out,* ||Mt.27, 60.

excĭdo, di, 3, *fall, fall away; fail,* A.27,32; G.5,4.

excipio, cepi, ceptus, 3; (1) *receive,* J.4,45; (2) *meet,* L.8,40; (3) *except,* Mt. 5,32; A.26,29.

excito, 1, *raise,* J.2,19 f.; *wake up,* Mk.4,38; *stir up,* A.13,50.

exclāmo, 1, *call, cry out.*

excludo, clusus, 3, *shut out, exclude,* R.3,27; G.4,17.*

†**excolo,** 1, *strain out,* Mt.23, 24.*

excusatio, onis, *f., excuse,* J. 15,22.*

excuso, 1, *excuse; make excuse,* L.14,18 f.; 2 C. 12,19; H.12,19.*

excutio, cussus, 3, *shake off,* ||Mt.10,14; *shake out,* A.18,6.

execrabilis, e, *accursed, detestable,* 2 P.2,11.*

execro, 1, *curse;* P.P. **execratus,** *accursed, detestable,* Ap.21,8.*

exemplar, aris, *n., pattern, copy,* H.8,5; 9,23 f.*

exemplum, i, *n., example.*

exeo, iui or **ii,** 4, *go out, come out, depart.*

exerceo, 2, *exercise,* Mt.20, 25; 1 T.4,7.*

exercitatio, onis, *f., exercise,* 1 T.4,8.*

exercito, 1, only in P.P. **exercitatus,** *exercised,* H. 5,14; 12,11; 2 P.2,14.*

exercitus, us, *m., army; body of soldiers,* A.23,27.

†**exfornicatus, a, um,** *having committed fornication,* Jude 7.*

exhaurio, 4, *take away, remove,* H.9,28.*

exhibeo, 2, *deliver, present,* R.6,13 ff.; 2 C.11,2; *shew, display,* 2 C.6,4; 7,11; *entertain,* A.28,7.

exhonoro, 1, *dishonour,* Jas. 2,6.*

exhortor, 1, *exhort.*

exigo, igi (**exigissem,** L.19, 23), 3, *exact, receive,* L.19,23.*

exiguus, a, um, *small,* A.27, 20.*

exilio, iui or **ii,** 4, *leap up,* Mk.10,50; A.3,8; 14, 10 ff.*

†**eximo, emi,** 3, *draw out* (sword), Mt.26,51.*

†§**exin,** *then, next,* 1 C.12,28.

exinanio, 4, *empty, make void,* R.4,14; Ph.2,7.*

exinde, *thenceforth, then.*

existimo, 1, *think, suppose.*

existo, 3, *exist, be,* G.1,14.*

exitus, us, *m., egress, outlet; issue,* Mt.22,9; H.13,7; [Jas.5,10].*

†°**exorcista, ae,** *m., exorcist,* A.19,13.*

exordium, ii, *n., beginning,* H.5,12.*

exorior, ortus, 4, *rise, spring up.*

expando, di, 3, *spread forth,* R.10,21.*

expauesco, paui, 3, *be greatly terrified,* Mk.9,15; 16, 6.*

expecto, 1, *expect, look for,* ||Mt.11,3; *await, wait for,* J.5,3; A.1,4.

expedio, 4, *be expedient,* H. 13,17.

expello, puli, 3, *drive out* or *forth,* Mk.1,12; 5,10; L.13,28; A.7,45.*

expergefacio, factus, 3, *awaken,* A.16,27.*

experimentum, i, *n., proof, test, proving,* 2 C.2,9; 8, 2; 13,3; Ph.2,22.*

experior, pertus, 4, *try, make trial of,* H.11,29; 11,36.*

†**expers, ertis,** *having no part in, without share in,* H. 5,13.*

expeto, iui, 3, *seek after, desire,* L.22,31.*

***expiro,** also **exspiro,** 1, *expire, give up the ghost,* ||Mk.15,37; A.5,5; 5, 10.*

expleo, pletus, 2, *fulfil,* A.7, 30; [21,5 ff.]; 24,28.

expletio, onis, *f., fulfilment, accomplishment,* A.21,26; H.6,11.*

explico, plicitus, 1, *end,* §A. 21,5 ff. (bis).*

explorator, oris, *m., spy,* H.11,31.*

exploro, 1, *search out, examine,* G.2,4.*

†**expoliatio, onis,** *f., spoiling,* Co.2,11.*

expolio, 1, *rob, spoil, strip,* 2 C.5,4; 11,8; Co.2,15; 3,9.*

expono, posui, positus, 3, (1) *expound,* A.11,4; (2) *unlade, disembark,* A.21, 3; (3) *expose* (infant), A.7,19 ff.

exprobro, 1, *accuse, upbraid,* Mt.11,20; Mk.16,14; L. 6,22; 1 P.4,14.*

expugno, 1, *attack; ?destroy, lay waste,* A.9,21; G.1, 13; 1,23.* Gk. πορθῶ.

expuo, ui, 3, *spit, spit upon,* Mk.7,33; J.9,6.

†**expurgo,** 1, *purge out,* 1 C.5, 7.*

exquiro, isii, 3, *enquire,* Mt. 2,16; 1 P.1,10.*

exspiro, v. **expiro.**

†**exsupero (exu-),** 1, *surpass,* Ph.4,7.*

exsurgo, surrexi, 3, *rise, arise.*

§**exsuscito,** 1, *arouse, awake,* J.11,11.*

°**extasis** (abl. **i**), *f., amazement,* A.3,10.*

extendo, di, tus, 3, *stretch out,*

J.21,18; A.4,30; Ph.3, 13.

extergo, ersi, 3, *wipe, wipe off,* L.10,11; J.11,2; 12, 3; 13,5.

exterior, oris, *outer* (always with **tenebrae**), Mt.8,12; 22,13; 25,30.*

exterminator, oris, *m., destroyer,* 1 C.10,10.*

extermino, 1, *remove out of sight* [Mt.6,16]; (2) *destroy,* A.3,23; Jas.4,15; Ap.9,11; 11,18.* (In Ap.9,11, **Exterminans** translates *Apollyon.*)

exterreo, 2, *terrify greatly,* Mt.28,4; Mk.9,6; H. 12,21.*

exterus, a, um, *foreign, alien,* A.26,11; H.11,34.*

extinguo, xi, 3, *quench, extinguish,* Mk.9,44 ff.; E. 6,16; 1 Th.5,19; H. 11,34.*

exto, titi, 1, *be conspicuous, rise up,* A.5,36 f.*

extollo, 3, *raise* or *lift up,* L.11,27; 2 C.10,5; 11, 20; 12,7; 2 Th.2,4.*

extraho, 3, *draw* or *pull out,* L.14,5.*

extremus, a, um, *outermost, utmost, extreme*; hence **extremum, i,** *n., end, tip,* L.16,24; A.13,47; **in extremis,** *at the point of death, dying,* Mk.5,23.*

extrinsecus, *outside, without,* Mk.7,18; 2 C.11,28; 1 P.3,3.*

exultatio, onis, *f., rejoicing, gladness,* L.1,14; A.2,46; H.1,9; Jas.4,16; Jude 24.*

exulto, 1, *leap for joy, rejoice, be glad, exult.*

exuo, ui, 3, *strip,* ||Mt.27, 28 f.*

exupero, exurgo, v. **exsu-.**

[**exuro**], 3, *burn up,* 2 P.3, 10.*

F

faber, bri, *m., carpenter,* ||Mt.13,55.*

fabrico, 1, *build, make,* H.3, 3 f.; 1 P.3,20.*

fabula, ae, *f., story, fable,* 1 T.1,4; 4,7; 2 P.1,16.

†**fabulor,** 1, *talk, converse,* L.24,15.*

facies, ei, *f., face, appearance.*

facile, *easily, readily,* 1 T.6, 18.*

facilis, e (only in compar. **facilius**), *easy,* ||Mt.9,5; ||19,24; L.16,17.*

facinus, oris, *n., crime,* A.18, 14.*

facio, feci, factus, 3, *do, make;* passive **fio, factus, fieri,** *be made, be done, become, happen.*

factor, oris, *m., doer,* R.2,13 ; Jas.1,22 ff.; 4,11.*
factum, i, *n., deed.*
factura, ae, *f., making, workmanship,* E.2,10.*
facula, ae, *f., torch,* Ap.8,10.*
facultas, tatis, *f.,* (1) *opportunity,* 1 C.7,35 ; (2) (in pl.) *goods, resources,* L.8, 3 ; 1 C.13,3.*
faenerator, (foe-), oris, *m., lender, creditor,* L.7,41.*
faeneror (foe-), 1, *lend on interest,* L.6,34.*
faenum (foe-), i, *n., grass, hay.*
fallacia, ae, *f., deceit, deceitfulness,* Mt.13,22 ; A.13, 10 ; Co.2,8 ; H.3,13.*
fallo, 3, *deceive,* Jas.1,22.*
falsus, a, um *false, lying.*
falx, cis, *f., sickle,* Mk.4,29 ; Ap.14,14 ff.*
fama, ae, *f., fame, report,* Mt.9,26 ; 2 C.6,8 ; Ph. 4,8.
fames, is, *f., hunger, famine.*
familia, ae and **as,** *f., family, household,* Mt.24,44 ; A. 3,25.
famulus, i, *m., servant, slave,* H.3,5.*
farina, ae, *f., meal,* ||Mt.13, 33.*
fas (indecl.), *n., right, lawful,* A.22,22.*
fasciculus, i, *m., bundle,* Mt. 13,30.*
†**fascino,** 1, *bewitch* (Gk. βασκαίνω), G.3,1.*
fastigium, ii, *n., top, extremity,* H.11,21.*
***fatigatio, onis,** *f., weariness,* 1 Th.2,9 ; 2 Th.3,8.*
fatigo, 1, *tire, make weary,* J.4,6 ; H.12,3 ff.*
fatuus, a, um, *foolish,* Mt. 5,22 ; 25,2 ff.*
fauus, i, *m., honey-comb,* L. 24,42.*
fax, cis, *f., torch,* J.18,3.*
***febricito,** 1, *be ill of a fever,* ||Mt.8,14.*
febris, is, *f., fever,* ||Mt.8,15 ; J.4,52.
fel, fellis, *n., gall,* Mt.27,34 ; A.8,23.*
femina (foe-), ae, *f., woman.*
femur, (foe-), oris or **inis,** *n., thigh,* Ap.19,16.*
fenestra, ae, *f., window,* A. 20,9 ; 2 C.11,33.*
fere, *about* (with numbers), A.1,15 ; R.4,19.
fermento, 1, *cause to ferment,* ||Mt.13,33.*
fermentum, i, *n., leaven.*
fero, tuli, ferre, *bear, carry, take up, take away.*
ferreus, a, um, *made of iron, iron,* A.12,10 ; Ap.2,27 ; 9,9.
ferrum, i, *n., iron.*
ferus, a, um, *fierce, raging,* Jude 13.*
ferueo, 2 (only in partic.

feruens), *be fervent*, A.18, 25; R.12,11.*

feruor, oris, *m.*, *burning, heat*, 1 P.4,12.*

festinanter (only in compar. **-tius**), *speedily*, Ph.2, 28.*

festinatio, onis, *f.*, *haste*, Mk. 6,25; L.1,39.*

festino, 1, *haste, make haste*, A.20,16; 2 T.4,9.

festiuitas, tatis, *f.*, *festivity, feast*, J.7,37.*

***festuca, ae,** *f.*, *mote*, ||Mt.7,3 ff.*

festus, a, um, *festal, belonging to the feast*, Mk.14,2; J. 2,23 (always joined with **dies**).

°**fiala** (**phi-**), **ae,** *f.*, *bowl, vial*, Ap.5,8; 15,7; 16,1 ff.; 17,1; 21,9.*

fictilis, e, *made of earthenware*, 2 C.4,7; 2 T.2,20.*

ficulnea, ae, *f.*, *fig-tree*, Mt. 21,19 ff.; L.13,7; 21, 29.*

ficus, i and **us,** *f.*, *fig-tree*, ||Mk.11,13; *fig*, L.6,44.

fidelis, e, *faithful, believing*.

fideliter, *faithfully*, 3 J.5.*

fidens, entis, *bold, confident*, 2 C.1,9; H.2,13.*

fides, ei, *f.*, *faith, the faith, faithfulness*.

fiducia, ae, *f.*, *boldness, confidence*.

fiducialiter, *boldly*, A.9.27; 14,3; 18,26* (always used with **ago**).

figmentum, i, *n.*, *anything made* or *formed*, R.9, 20.*

figo, xi, xus, 3, *fix*, A.27,41; *pitch* (of tabernacle), H. 8,2.*

figulus, i, *m.*, *potter*, Mt.27, 7 ff.; R.9,21; Ap.2,27.*

figura, ae, *f.*, *figure* (idol), A.7,43; *figure* (type); 1 C.10,6; *fashion*, 1 C.7, 31.

filia, ae, *f.*, *daughter*.

***filiolus, i,** *m.*, (only in voc. plur.) *little children*, 1 J. 2,1 ff.; 3,7.

filius, i, *m.*, *son*.

fimbria, ae, *f.*, *edge, border*, ||Mt.9,20; ||14,36; 23, 5.*

fingo, xi, fictus, 3, (1) *make, fashion*, R.9,20; (2) *feign*, L.24,28, 1 T.1,5.

finio, 4, *finish, complete*, Ap.11,7.*

finis, is, *m.*, (1) *end*, Ap.1,8; (2) in pl. *territories, borders*, A.13,50.

finitimus, a, um, *neighbouring*, Jude 7.*

fio, v. **facio.**

firmamentum, i, *n.*, *support, stay*, Co.2,5; 1 T.3,15.*

firmitas, tatis, *f.*, *firmness, constancy, firm position*, 2 P.3,17.*

firmo, 1, *set fast, fix,* L.9,51 ; 16,26.*

firmus, a, um, *firm, strong, sure.*

†**fixura, ae,** *f., print, imprint,* J.20,25.*

flagello, 1, *beat, scourge,* J. 19,1 ; H.12,6.

flagellum, i, *n., scourge,* Mk. 15,15 ; J.2,15 ; A.22, 24.*

flamma, ae, *f., flame,* L.16, 24 ; H.1,7.

flatus, us, *m., blast, breeze,* A.27,15 ; 27,40.*

flecto, flexus, 3 (only with **genu**), *bend, bow,* Mk.1, 40 ; E.3,14.

fleo, eui, 2, *weep.*

fletus, us, *m., weeping.*

flo, 1, *blow* (of wind), L.12, 55 ; J.6,18.

flos, oris, *m., flower,* Jas.1, 10 f.; 1 P.1,24 (bis).*

fluctuo, 1, *waver, vacillate,* E.4,14.*

fluctus, us, *m., wave.*

flumen, minis, *n., river ; stream.*

fluo, 3, *flow,* J.7,38.*

fluuius, ii, *m., river,* Ap.22,1; *stream, flood,* L.6,49.*

fluxus, us, *m., flow, flux,* ||Mt.9,20.*

fodio, di, 3, *dig,* ||Mt.21,33 ; 25,18 ; L.6,48.

foedus, eris, *n., covenant,* R.1,31.*

foemina, v. **femina.**

foen-, v. **faen-.**

folium, ii, *n., leaf.*

fons, tis, *m., fountain, spring,* Mk.5,29 ; *well,* J.4,6.

foramen, inis, *n.,* (1) *eye of needle,* ||Mt.19,24 ; (2) *opening, hole,* Jas.3,11.*

foras, *out, outside,* J.6,37 ; 1 J.4,18.

†**forensis, e,** *belonging to the forum* or *law-courts,* A. 19,38.*

fores, um, *f., doors,* J.20,19.*

foris, *without, outside,* Co.4, 5 ; Ap.5,1.

forma, ae, *f., fashion, form,* R.2,20 ; Ph.2,6 ; 2 T.1, 13 ; *pattern,* A.7,44 ; *example,* 2 Th.3,9.

formido, 1, *be afraid,* J.14, 27.*

formo, 1, *form,* G.4,19 ; 1 T. 2,13.*

fornax, acis, *f., furnace,* Ap. 9,2.*

fornicaria, ae, *f., harlot,* Ap. 17,16.*

fornicarius, ii, *m., fornicator,* 1 C.5,9 f.; 6.9 ; 1 T.1, 10.*

fornicor, 1, *commit fornication,* 1 C.6,18 ; Ap.2,14.

forsitan, *perchance, perhaps.*

forte, *haply, perhaps* (always preceded except Mt.11,23 by **ne, si** or **nisi**).

fortis, e, *strong, steadfast.*

fortiter, *mightily, strongly,* A.19,20.*

fortitudo, dinis, *f., strength, power.*

forum, i, *n., market, market-place,* ||Mt.11,16; A.16, 19; 28,15.

fouea, ae, *f., pit, lair, hole,* ||Mt.8,20; 12,11; ||15, 14.*

foueo, 2, *cherish,* E.5,29; 1 Th.2,7.*

***fractio, onis,** *f., breaking* (of bread), L.24,35; A.2, 42.*

fragmentum, i, *n., fragment,* ||Mt.14,20; ||15,37.*

frango, fregi, fractus, 3, *break,* J.19,31 ff.; 1 C.10, 16; *break off,* R.11,17 ff.

frater, tris, *m., brother.*

fraternitas, tatis, *f., brotherhood,* R.12,10; 1 P.2, 17.

fraudo, 1, *defraud,* 1 C.6,8; 7,5; Ti.2,10; *keep back,* A.5,2 ff.; Jas. 5,4.*

fraus, fraudis, *f.,* (1) *deceit, fraud,* Mk.10,19; (2) *wrong, injury,* 1 C.6,7.*

fremo, ui, 3, *murmur, rage,* Mk.14,5; A.4,25.

frenum, i, *n.* (acc. plur. **frenos** or [**frena**]), *bridle,* Jas.3,2 f.; Ap.14,20.*

frequens, entis, *constant, frequent,* L.10,40; 1 T. 5,23.*

frequenter, *often,* Mk.9,22; H.9,26.

frequentia, ae, *f., concourse, multitude,* H.12,22.*

fretum, i, *n., sea.* (Always with prep. **trans.**)

frigidus, a, um, *cold,* Mt.10, 42; Ap.3,15 f.*

frigus, oris, *n., cold,* J.18,18; A.28,2; 2 C.11,27.*

frondeo, 2, *put forth leaves,* H.9,4.*

frons, dis, *f., branch, leafy bough,* Mk.11,8.*

frons, tis, *f., forehead* (Ap. only).

fructifico, 1, *bring forth fruit, be fruitful,* Mk.4,20; Co. 1,6 ff.

fructus, us, *m., fruit,* Mk.4, 7; G.5,22; *offspring,* A.2,30.

fruges, um, *f., produce, fruits,* 2 C.9,10.*

frumentum, i, *n., corn, wheat,* Mk.4,28; J.12,24; A. 7,12.*

fruor, fruitus, 3, *enjoy,* R. 15,24; 1 T.6,17; Philem. 20.*

frustra, *in vain, vainly,* 1 C. 15,2; Co.2,18.*

fuga, ae, *f., flight,* Mt.24,20.*

fugio, gi, 3, *flee, flee away,* Mt.2,13; J.10,5 ff.; *flee from,* 1 T.6,11; 2 T.2,22.

fulgeo, 2, *shine,* Mt.13,43; L.17,24; 24,4; 2 C.4,4.*

fulgor, oris, *m., brightness,* L.11,36.*

fulgur, uris, *n., lightning,* L. 10,18; Ap.4,5.

fullo, onis, *m., fuller,* Mk. 9,3.*

fumigo, 1, *smoke,* Mt.12,20.*

fumus, i, *m., smoke,* A.2,19; Ap.8,4; 9,2 ff.

fundamentum, i, *n., foundation,* 1 C.3,10 ff.; H.6,1.

fundo, 1, *found, lay foundation,* ||Mt.7,25; E.3,17; Co.1,23; H.1,10.*

fundo, 3, *shed,* L.22,20; A. 22,20.*

fungor, 3, *perform, execute,* L.1,8; 2 C.5,20; E.6, 20.*

funiculus, i, *m., small cord,* J.2,15.*

funis, is, *m., rope,* A.27, 32.*

fur, furis, *m., thief,* J.10,1 ff.; 1 Th.5,2 ff.

furor, 1, *steal,* R.2,21; *steal away,* Mt.28,13.

furor, oris, *m.,* (1) *madness,* Mk.3,21; (2) *anger,* Ap. 19,15.*

furtum, i, *n., theft,* ||Mt.15, 19; ||19,18; Ap.9,21.*

§**fusio, onis,** *f., effusion, shedding,* H.9,22.*

fustis, is, *m., staff, cudgel,* Mt.26,47; ||26,55.*

futurus, a, um, *about to be, future.*

G

galea, ae, *f., helmet,* E.6,17; 1 Th.5,8.*

†§**gallicula, ae,** *f., small shoe,* A.12,8.*

†**gallina, ae,** *f., hen,* Mt.23, 37.*

gallus, i, *m., cock.*

†**garrio,** 4, *prate, chatter,* 3 J. 10.*

gaudeo, gauisus, 2, *rejoice.*

gaudium, ii, *n., joy, rejoicing.*

gaza, ae, *f.* (Pers.), *treasure,* A.8,27.*

°**gazophylacium, ii,** *n., treasury,* Mk.12,41 ff.; L. 21,1; J.8,20.*

***gehenna, ae,** *f.* (Hebr.), *hell, place of torment.*

gemitus, us, *m., groaning.* A.7,34; R.8,26.*

gemo, 3, *groan, bemoan,* R. 8,23; H.13,17.*

°**genealogia, ae,** *f., genealogy,* 1 T.1,4; Ti.3,9; H.7, 3.*

generatio, onis, *f.,* (1) *birth,* Mt.1,1; *bearing* (of children), 1 T.2,15; (2) *generation,* Mt.11,16; A. 2,40.

genero, 1, *beget,* A.7,29; *bring forth,* G.4,24; 2 T. 2,23; H.6,7; Jas.1,15.*

genimen, inis, *n., offspring, fruit,* Mt.23,33 ; ||26,29 ; L.3,7.*

gentilis, e, *heathen, Gentile, non-Jew,* Mk.7,26 ; (as subst.) *Gentile,* 1 C.12,13.

†**gentiliter,** *in heathen fashion, like the Gentiles,* G.2,14.*

gens, ntis, *f.,* (1) *race, nation,* L.21,10 ; (2) *Gentile,* Mt. 4,15 ; A.4,25.

genu, us, *n., knee.*

genus, eris, *n., race,* A.4,6 ; 13,26 ; *kind,* Mt.13,47 ; 1 C.12,10.

germanus, a, um, *genuine, real,* Ph.4,3.*

germino, 1, *shoot forth, spring up,* Mk.4,27 ; H.12,15.*

gero, gessi, gestus, 3, *do,* L. 23,41 ; A.26,26 ; *have, bear a part,* 3 J.9.

gigno, genui, genitus, 3, *beget,* Mt.1,2 ff.; A.7,8 ; *bring forth,* L.23,29 ; 1 P.2,2.

gladius, ii, *m., sword.*

gloria, ae, *f., glory,* R.1,23 ; *glorying,* R.4,2 ; 2 C.1, 12 ; *boasting,* Ph.2,3.

gloriatio, onis, *f., glorying,* R.3,27 ; *boasting,* 1 C.5,6 ; 2 C.7,4 ; 7,14 ; [11,10].*

glorifico, 1, *glorify.*

glorior, 1, *glory,* 1 C.1,29 ; *boast,* R.2,17 ; G.6,13 f.

gloriose, *gloriously, with glory,* L.13,17.*

gloriosus, a, um, *glorious,* E. 5,27.*

glutio, 4, *swallow,* Mt.23,24.*

°**grabattus (-atum), i,** *m.* (Macedonian), *couch, pallet,* Mk.2,4 ff.; 6,55 ; J.5,8 ff.; A.5,15 ; 9,33.*

gradus, us, *m.,* (1) *step,* A.21, 35 ; 21,40 ; (2) *degree,* 1 T.3,13.*

***graece,** *in the Greek language,* J.19,20 ; A.21, 37 ; Ap.9,11.*

graecus, a, um, *Greek* (characters), L.23,38.*

grandis, e, *great, large, lengthy,* Mk.14,15 ; H. 5,11 ; 11,24.*

grando, inis, *f., hail,* Ap.8, 7 ; 11,19 ; 16,21.*

granum, i, *n., grain,* ||Mt. 13,31 ; ||17,20 ; J.12,24 ; 1 C.15,37.*

gratia, ae, *f.,* (1) *favour, grace ;* (2) (in pl.) *thanksgiving.*

†**gratifico,** 1, *do a favour to, gratify,* E.1,6.*

gratis, *for nothing,* Mt.10,8 ; Ap.21,6.

gratulatio, onis, *f., rejoicing,* Ph.1,26.*

gratus, a, um, (1) *pleasing,* A.7,20 ; (2) *thankful,* Co. 3,15.*

grauis, e, *heavy,* Mt.23,4 ; *weighty,* 2 C.10,10 ; *burdensome,* 2 C.12,14 ; 1 J.5,3 ; *grievous,* §A.20,29.

†**grauitas, tatis,** *f., seriousness, gravity,* Ti.2,7.*

grauiter, (1) *vehemently,* L. 11,53; (2) (with **audire**) *with chagrin, vexation,* Mt.13,15; A.28,27.*

grauo, 1, *burden,* 1 T.5,16; *make heavy,* L.9,32.

gressus, us, *m., path,* H.12, 13.*

grex, gis, *m., flock.*

grossus, i, *m.* (also *f.*), *unripe fig,* Ap.6,13.*

gubernaculum, i, *n., helm, rudder,* A.27,40; Jas.3, 4.*

†**gubernatio, onis,** *f., government, direction* (Gk. κυβέρνησις), 1 C.12,28.*

gubernator, oris, *m., helmsman, pilot,* A.27,11; Ap. 18,17.*

gusto, 1, *taste,* Co.2,21; *eat a little,* A.10,10.

gutta, ae, *f., drop,* L.22,44.*

guttur, uris, *n., throat,* R. 3,13.*

H

habeo, 2, *have.*

habitaculum, i, *n.,* (1) *habitation,* E.2,22; (2) *room, cell,* A.12,7.*

habitatio, onis, *f., habitation,* A.17,26; 2 C.5,1 f.; Ap. 18,2.*

habito, 1, *dwell, inhabit.*

habitus, us, *m., appearance, deportment, attire,* Ph.2, 7; 1 T.2,9; Ti.2,3; Jas. 2,2.*

haedus (**hoe-**), **i,** *m., kid,* Mt.25,32 f.; L.15,29.*

haer-, v. **her-.**

†°**haereticus, a, um,** *heretic, heretical,* Ti.3,10.*

†**haesitatio, onis,** *f., hesitation, embarrassment,* Ph. 2,14.*

haesito, 1, *doubt,* A.11,12; 25,20; *be at a loss,* L. 9,7.

hamus, i, *m., hook,* Mt.17, 27.*

harena (**are-**), **ae,** *f., sand,* Mt.7,26; in R.9,27, **arena.**

harundo (**ar-**), **dinis,** *f., reed,* ||Mt.11,7; Ap.21,16.

haut (**haud**), *not,* 1 T.6,7.*

haurio, 4, *draw water,* J.2, 8 f.; 4,7 ff.*

***haue** (**aue**), (pl. **hauete,** Mt.28,9), *hail!* 2 J.10, 11.

hebraice, *in Hebrew,* J.5,2; 19,13 ff.; Ap.9,11; 16,16.*

hebraicus, a, um, *Hebrew,* L.23,38; A.26,14.*

heiulo (**eiu-**), 1, *wail, lament,* Mk.5,38.*

Heli (**Eli**) (Hebr.), *my God:* Mt.27,46.*

Heloi (**Eloi**) (Aram.), *my God,* Mk.15,34.*

herba, ae, *f., grass, blade of grass,* etc., Mt.13,26; Mk.4,28; H.6,7.*

hereditas (hae-), tatis, *f., inheritance,* Mk.12,7; A. 7,5; 1 P.1,4.

heredito (hae-), 1, *inherit,* H.1,4; 6,12; 12,17.*

heres (hae-), edis, *c., heir,* H. 1,2; 1 P.3,22.

*°**heresis (hae-), is** or **eos,** *f., sect,* A.5,17; 15,5; 24, 14; *heresy,* 1 C.11,19.

hiemo, 1, *pass the winter,* A. 27,12; 28,11; 1 C.16,6; Ti.3,12.*

hiems, mis, *f., winter.*

hilaris, e, *cheerful,* 2 C.9,7.*

hilaritas, tatis, *f., cheerfulness,* R.12,8.*

hinc, *hence;* **hinc et hinc** (J.19,18), *on this side and on that.*

hircus, i, *m., he-goat,* H.9, 12 ff.; 10,4.*

hodie, *to-day.*

°**holocaustoma (-cautoma), atis,** *n., whole burnt-offering,* Mk.12,33; H. 10,6 ff.*

holus (ol-), eris, *n., herb,* ||Mt.13,32; L.11,42; R. 14,2.*

homicida, ae, *c., murderer,* J.8,44; 1 T.1,9; Ap.21, 8.

homicidium, ii, *n., murder,* ||Mt.15,19; G.5,21.

homo, inis, *c., man, mankind.*

honestas, tatis, *f., honour,* 1 C.12,23.*

***honeste,** *decently, becomingly,* R.13,13; 1 C.14, 40; 1 Th.4,12.*

honestus, a, um, *honourable,* A.13,50; 17,12; 1 C.7, 35; 12,24.*

honorabilis, e, *honourable,* A.5,34; H.13,4.*

honoratus, a, um (only compar. **-tior**), *honourable,* L.14,8.*

honorifico, 1, *honour,* Mt.6, 2; *do honour to,* J.12, 26.

honoro, 1, *honour,* A.28,10; R.15,9.

hora, ae, *f., hour.*

hordeum, i, *n., barley,* Ap. 6,6.*

hordiaceus (ordea-), a, um, *of barley, barley-,* J.6,9 ff.*

horreo, 2 (only **horrendus**), *dreadful, terrible,* H.10, 31.*

hortor, 1, *exhort,* A.11,23; Ti.2,6.*

†**hortulanus, i,** *m., gardener,* J.20,15.*

hortus, i, *m., garden.*

hosanna (os-), v. **osanna.**

hospes, pitis, *m.,* (1) *stranger;* (2) *host,* R.16,23.

hospitalis, e, *hospitable,* 1 T. 3,2; Ti.1,8; 1 P.4,9.*

hortum - haesi

***hospitalitas, tatis,** *f.*, *hospitality*, R.12,13; H.13,2.*

hospitium, ii, *n.*, *hospitality*, 1 T.5,10; H.13,2; *place of entertainment, lodging*, Philem.22.

hospitor, 1, *lodge*, A.10,6; 10,32; 21,16; [1 C.16,19].*

hostia, ae, *f.*, *offering, sacrifice*, L.2,24; H.7,27; 10,1 ff.; 1 P.2,5.

huiusmodi, *of this kind, such*, J.8,5; 2 C.12,3.

humane, *kindly, courteously*, A.27,3.*

humanitas, tatis, *f.*, *kindness, humanity*, A.28,2; Ti.3,4.*

humanus, a, um, *belonging to man, of man, human*, R.6,19; Jas.3,7; 2 P.1,21.

humerus, v. **um-.**

humilio, 1, *humble*, ||Mt.18,4; Ph.2,8; *make low*, L.3,5.

humilis, e, *humble, lowly*.

humilitas, tatis, *f.*, *humility, lowliness*, E.4,2; Jas.1,10.

°**hyacintinus (-thinus), a, um,** *of* or *belonging to the hyacinth* (a precious stone), Ap.9,17.*

[°**hyacinthus**], **i,** *f.*, *hyacinth* (a precious stone), Ap.21,20.*

°**hydria, ae,** *f.*, *water-pot*, J.2,6 f.; 4,28.*

†°**hydropicus, a, um,** *dropsical*, L.14,2.*

°**hymnus, i,** *m.*, *hymn*, ||Mt.26,30; E.5,19; Co.3,16.*

*°**hypocrisis, is,** *f.*, *hypocrisy*, Mt.23,28; L.12,1; 1 T.4,2.*

°**hypocrita,** or **-tes, ae,** *m.*, *hypocrite*, Mt.6,2 ff.; 23,15 ff.

°**hysopum (hyss-), i,** *n.*, *hyssop*, J.19,29; H.9,19.*

I (vowel)

°**iacinthus, i,** *f.* = **hyacinthus,** *hyacinth* (precious stone), Ap.21,20.*

iaspis, idis, *f.*, *jasper*, Ap.4,3; 21,11 ff.*

ictus, us, *m.*, lit. *stroke, beat; twinkling* (of eye), 1 C.15,52.*

idcirco, *for this reason*, H.7,23.*

*°**idiota, ae,** *m.*, *ignorant, unlearned person*, A.4,13; 1 C.14,16 ff.*

°**idolatria (idolola-), ae,** *f.*, *idolatry*, A.17,16.*

†°**idolium, ii,** *n.*, *idol-temple*, 1 C.8,10.*

***°idololatres, ae,** *m.*, in Ap. 21,8, **idolatres,** *idolater,* 1 C.10,7.*

***°idolothytus, a, um,** *pertaining to sacrifices offered to idols,* 1 C.8,7 ff.; Ap. 2,20.*

°idolum, i, *n., idol,* A.21,25; 2 C.6,16.

***idoneus, a, um,** *capable, sufficient,* 2 C.2,16; 3,6; 2 T.2,2.*

igneus, a, um, *fiery, like to fire,* E.6,16; Ap.9,17.*

ignio, 4, only P.P. **ignitus,** *tried by fire,* Ap.3,18.*

ignis, is, *m., fire.*

ignobilis, e, *obscure, ignoble,* 1 C.1,28; 4,10; 12,23.*

ignobilitas, tatis, *f., obscurity, dishonour,* 1 C.15,43; 2 C.6,8; 11,21.*

ignominia, ae, *f., shame,* R. 1,26; 1 C.11,14.*

ignoro, 1, *be ignorant of, not to know,* J.3,10; Ph.1, 22; 1 J.2,21.

ignotus, a, um, *unknown,* A. 17,23; 21,39; 2 C.6,8; G.1,22.*

ilico (illi-), *on the spot, instantly,* L.1,64.*

ill-, v. **inl-** in many cases.

[**†illo**], *thither,* Mt.2,22.*

imago, ginis, *f., image.*

imbec-, v. **inbec-.**

imber, bris, *m., rain,* A.28,2; H.6,7.*

imitor, 1, *imitate,* 2 Th.3, 7 ff.; H.13,7; 3 J.11.*

imm-, v. **inm-,** in many cases.

immo, *nay rather,* R.3,29; 8, 34; G.4,9.*

†§**immolaticius, a, um,** *of* or *for a sacrifice,* 1 C.10, 28.*

immolo, 1, *sacrifice,* Mk. 14,12; 1 C.5,7; *do sacrifice to,* A.14,18.

imp-, v. **inp-** in many cases.

impedimentum, i, *n., hindrance,* 1 C.7,35.*

imperitus, a, um, *unskilled,* 2 C.11,6.*

imperium, ii, *n.,* (1) *reign, rule,* L.3,1; (2) *command,* 1 C.7,6; *authority,* Ti.2,15; *power,* Ap.1,6.

impero, 1, (1) *command, give command,* ||Mt.8,32; (2) *rebuke,* Jude 9.

impetus, us, *m., rush, attack,* A.7,57; *violence,* H.11, 34.

impie, *impiously,* 2 P.2,6; Jude 15.*

impietas, tatis, *f., ungodliness, impiety,* R.1,18; 11,26; Ti.2,12.

impius, a, um, *ungodly, wicked.*

impleo, eui, etus, 2, *fill,* Ap. 8,5; *fulfil,* A.1,16; G. 5,14; *fill up,* J.2,7.

imputo, 1, *account, reckon; lay to the charge of,* R.4,

4 ff.; 5,13; [2 T.4,16]; Philem.18.*

†**inaccessibilis, e,** *unapproachable,* 1 T.6,16.*

inambulo, 1, *walk up and down* (Gr. ἐνπεριπατῶ), 2 C.6,16.*

†§**inaniloquium, ii,** *n., vain talking,* 2 T.2,16.*

inanis, e, *empty,* L.1,53; 20, 10 f.; *vain,* 1 C.15,58; Co.2,8; Jas.2,20.

†**inaniter,** *in vain,* Jas.4, 5.*

inaquosus, a, um, *waterless,* L.11,24.* (Gk. ἄνυδρος.)

inauro, 1, *gild, cover with gold,* Ap.17,4.*

inbecillis (imb-), e, *weak, infirm,* 1 C.11,30; H.5, 11.*

inbecillitas (imb-), tatis, *f., infirmity,* R.15,1.*

incedo, 3, (1) *walk,* L.1,6; (2) *approach, enter in,* H.6,19.*

incendium, ii, *n., burning,* Ap.18,9; 18,18.*

incendo, 3, *set on fire,* Jas. 3,5.*

incensum, i, *n., incense,* L.1,9 ff.; in plural, Ap.8, 3 f.*

incertus, a, um, *uncertain,* 1 C.9,26; 14,8; 1 T.6, 17.*

†**incessabilis, e,** *unable to cease,* 2 P.2,14.*

†**inchoatio, onis,** *f., beginning,* H.6,1.*

incĭdo, di, 3, *fall,* H.4,11; Jas.1,2.

incipio, 3, *begin.*

incircumcisus, a, um, *uncircumcised,* A.7,51.*

incito, 1, *move, stir,* A.17,16.*

inclino, 1, *stoop, bend, bow,* L.13,11; J.8,6 ff.; 19, 30; 20,5 ff.; in pass. *decline* (of the day), L.24, 29.*

includo, 3, *shut up, imprison,* L.3,20; A.26,10.*

incola, ae, *c., stranger,* A.13, 17.*

incolatus, us, *m., dwelling in a strange place, sojourning,* 1 P.1,17.*

incomprehensibilis, e, *incomprehensible,* R.11,33.*

†**inconfusibilis, e,** *that cannot be made ashamed,* 2 T.2, 15.*

†**inconpositus (incomp-), a, um,** *disorderly, irregular,* R.1,31.*

†**inconstans, antis,** *unstable,* Jas.1,8.*

inconstantia, ae, *f., fickleness, instability,* Jas.3,16.*

†**inconsutilis, e,** *not sewed together, without seam,* J.19,23.*

incontaminatus, a, um, *undefiled, pure,* 2 C.7,11; 1 P.1,4; 1,19.*

†incontinens, entis, *incontinent,* 2 T.3,3.*

†incontinentia, ae, *f., incontinence,* 1 C.7,5.*

incorruptela, ae, *f., incorruption,* 1 C.15,50 ff.*

***incorruptibilis, e,** *incorruptible,* R.1,23; 1 P.1,4; 1,23.*

†incorruptibilitas, tatis, *f., imperishableness,* 1 P.3, 4.*

incorruptus, a, um, *uncorrupted,* 1 C.9,25; 15,52.*

incrasso, 1, only in P.P. **incrassatus,** *hardened,* Mt.13,15; A.28,27.*

incredibilis, e, (1) *incredible,* A.26,8; (2) *unbelieving,* §L.1,17; Ti.1,16.*

***incredulitas, tatis,** *f., unbelief,* R.3,3; 11,20 ff.; H.4,6 ff.

incredulus, a, um, *faithless, unbelieving,* H.3,18; Ap. 21,8.

incrementum, i, *n., increase,* 1 C.3,6 f.; 2 C.9,10.*

increpo, aui, 1, *chide, rebuke,* Mk.8,32; L.4,35; 1 T.5,1.

incresco, 3, *grow,* Mk.4,27.*

incubo, ui, 1, *lie upon,* A.20, 10.* In this verse **incubui** may be from the following verb.

incumbo, 3, (1) *press upon, burden,* 1 C.9,16; (2) ? *lie upon,* A.20,10.*

incuruo, 1, *bow down,* R.11, 10.*

†indeclinabilis, e, *inflexible, unchangeable,* H.10,23.*

***indemnatus, a, um,** *uncondemned,* A.16,37; 22, 25.*

†indesinenter, *without ceasing,* H.10,1.*

indĭco, 1, *tell, declare,* J.11, 57; A.23,17 ff.; 1 C.10,28.

indĭco, 3, *proclaim, impose,* A.13,16.*

indigeo, 2, *need,* L.9,11; 1 C.12,21; *lack,* Jas.1,5.

indignatio, onis, *f., indignation,* 2 C.7,11; *wrath,* R.2,8; Co.3,8.

indigne, (1) *unworthily,* 1 C. 11,27 ff.; (2) (with **ferre**), *be indignant,* Mk.10,14; 14,4.*

indignor, 1, *be indignant.*

indignus, a, um, *unworthy,* A.13,46; 1 C.6,2.*

indoctus, a, um, *unlearned,* 2 P.3,16.*

induco, xi, 3, *bring,* A.5,28; *bring* or *lead in or into,* ||Mt.6,13.

indulgentia, ae, *f., indulgence, remission* (Gk. συνγνώμη), 1 C.7,6.*

indumentum, i, *n., clothing, putting on,* 1 P.3,3.*

induo, ui, utus, 3, *clothe.*

induro, 1, *harden,* J.12,40; A.19,9; R.9,18.*

inebrio, 1, *make drunken,* L.12,45; J.2,10; E.5, 18; Ap.17,2.*

inenarrabilis, e, *unspeakable,* R.8,26; 2 C.9,15; 1 P. 1,8.*

ineo, ii, itus, 4 (always with **consilium**), *take counsel,* Mt.22,15; 27,1 ff.*

†**ineptus, a, um,** *silly,* 1 T. 4,7.*

***inexcusabilis, e,** *without excuse, inexcusable,* R.1,20; 2,1.*

inextinguibilis, e, *unquenchable,* ||Mt.3,12; Mk.9, 43 ff.*

†**infamia, ae,** *f., ill report,* 2 C.6,8.*

infans, antis, *c., babe, child.*

infantia, ae, *f., childhood,* Mk.9,21; 2 T.3,15.*

infelicitas, tatis, *f., unhappiness,* R.3,16.*

infelix, icis, *unhappy, wretched,* R.7,24.*

†**infensus, a, um,** *hostile, angry,* H.3,10; 3,17.*

inferior, oris, *lower,* E.4,9.*

infernus, i, *m., hell, Hades.*

infero, tuli, ferre, (1) *bring, bring in,* J.20,27; A.17, 20; (2) *occasion, cause,* ? *inflict,* R.3,5.

inferus, i, *m., hell, Hades,* Mt.16,18; §6,8; §20,13 f.*

infidelis, e, *faithless, unbelieving.*

infirmo, 1, (only in pass.), *be weak, weakened,* R.4, 19; 8,3; *be sick,* J.4,46; Ph.2,26 f.

infirmus, a, um, *weak, infirm, sick.*

inflammo, 1, *set on fire,* Jas. 3,6 (bis).*

†**inflatio, onis,** *f., pride, puffing up,* 2 C.12,20.*

inflo, 1, *puff up,* 1 C.4,6 ff.; 5,2; Co.2,18.

[†**informatio**], **onis,** *f., pattern,* 1 T.1,16.*

infra, *below,* Mt.2,16.*

[**infremo**], **ui,** 3, *groan,* J.11, 33.*

§**infreno,** 1, *put bridle on,* 1 T.5,18.*

infringo, 3, *destroy, make void,* 2 C.11,10.*

infructuosus, a, um, *unfruitful,* E.5,11; Ti.3,14; Jude 12.*

infundo, 3, *pour in* or *into,* L.10,34.*

ingemesco (-isco), mui, 3, *groan,* Mk.7,34; R.8,22; 2 C.5,2 ff.; *murmur,* Jas. 5,9.

†**ingenium, ii,** *n., quality, nature,* 2 C.8,8.*

ingratus, a, um, *thankless, ungrateful,* L.6,35; 2 T. 3,2.*

§**ingrauo,** 1, *make heavy,* Mk. 14,40.*

ingredior, gressus, 3, *enter,*

go or *come into*, Mk.1,21 ; J.10,9 ; *go along, advance*, A.14,16 ; 3 J.2.

inhabito, 1, *dwell in, inhabit.*

inhonestus, a, um, *shameful, unseemly*, 1 C.12,23.*

inhonoro, 1, *dishonour*, J.8, 49 ; R.2,23.*

inicio (-iicio), ieci, 3, *lay* or *place on*, 1 C.7,35 ; (elsewhere only with **manus**), ||Mt.26,50 ; A.4,3.

inimica, ae, *f.*, *enemy*, 1 C. 15,26 ; Jas.4,4.*

inimicitia, ae, *f.*, *enmity*, §R. 8,7 ; G.5,20 ; E.2,14 ff.*

inimicus, i, *m.*, *enemy.*

inimicus, a, um, *hostile, unfriendly*, L.23,12 ; Co. 1.21 ; Jas.4,4.

†**ininterpretabilis, e,** *inexplicable, hard to interpret*, H.5,11.*

inique, *unrighteously*, Co.3, 25.*

iniquus, a, um, *unjust, unrighteous.*

initio, 1, *consecrate, dedicate*, H.10,20.*

initium, ii, *n.*, *beginning.*

iniicio, v. **inicio.**

iniuria, ae, *f.*, (1) *wrong*, A.7, 24 ; 1 C.6,7 ; (2) *damage, harm*, A.27,10 ; 27,21.

iniuste, *unjustly*, 1 P.2,19 ff.*

iniustitia, ae, *f.*, *unrighteousness*, J.7,18 ; R.1,18 ; 2 P.2,13.*

iniustus, a, um, *unjust, unrighteous*, 1 T.1,9 ; H.6, 10.

inlicio (ill-), 3, only P.P. **inlectus,** *enticed, seduced*, Jas.1,14.*

inlicitus (ill-), a, um, *unlawful*, 1 P.4,3.*

inlido (ill-), lisus, 3, *dash against*, L.6,48 f.*

inlucesco (ill-), luxi, 3, *grow light, dawn, shine*, L.23, 54 ; 2 C.4,6.*

inludo (ill-), si, sus, 3, *mock*, ||Mt.27,29 ff.; L.14,29.

inluminatio (ill-), onis, *f.*, *brightness, illumination*, 2 C.4,4 ff.; 2 T.1,10.*

inlumino (ill-), 1, *enlighten ; set in a clear light*, 2 T. 1,10.*

inlusor (ill-), oris, *m.*, *mocker*, 2 P.3,3 ; Jude 18.*

†**inlustratio (ill-), onis,** *f.*, *brightness*, 2 Th.2,8.*

inmaculatus (imm-), a, um, *unstained, undefiled*, E. 1,4 ; H.9,14.

inmarcescibilis (imm-), e, *unfading*, 1 P.1,4 ; 5,4.*

inmensus (imm-), a, um, *boundless, without measure* ; only in phrase **in inmensum,** *beyond measure*, 2 C.10,13 ff.

inmineo (imm-), 2, *be imminent, threaten*, A.27, 20 ; 28,2.*

inmitis (**imm-**), **e,** *rough, cruel,* 2 T.3,3.*

inmitto (**imm-**), 3, *put in, insert,* ||Mt.9,16.*

inmobilis (**imm-**), **e,** *unmovable,* A.27,41; *unchangeable,* 1 C.15,58; Co.1,23; H.6,18; 12,27f.*

†**inmobilitas** (**imm-**), **tatis,** *f., immovableness,* H.6,17.*

inmortalis (**imm-**), **e,** *immortal,* 1 T.1,17.*

inmortalitas (**imm-**), **tatis,** *f., immortality,* 1 C.15,53 f.; 1 T.6,16.*

inmunditia (**imm-**), **ae,** *f., uncleanness,* Mt.23,25; Co.3,5; Ap.17,4.

inmundus (**imm-**), **a, um,** *unclean.*

inmuto (**imm-**), 1, *change,* R.1,26; 1 C.15,51 f.*

innocens, entis, *harmless, innocent,* Mt.12,7; 27,24; R.16,18; H.7,26.*

innotesco, 3, *become known,* E.3,10; Ph.4,6.*

innumerabilis, e, *innumerable,* H.11,12.*

***innuo, ui,** 3, *beckon,* L.1,22; 1,62; J.13,24.*

***innuptus, a, um,** *unmarried,* 1 C.7,11; 7,34.*

inoboediens (**-bed-**), **entis,** *disobedient,* Ti.1,10.*

inoboedientia (**-bed-**), **ae,** *f., disobedience,* R.5,19; 2 C.10,6; H.2,2.*

†§**inoperor,** 1, *work, be operative in* (Gk. ἐνεργῶ), Mk. 6,14.*

inopia, ae, *f., poverty, want,* 2 C.8,9; 8,14 (bis).*

†**inordinate,** *irregularly, disorderly,* 2 Th.3,6.*

†**inpaenitens** (**impoe-**), **entis,** *impenitent,* R.2,5.*

†**inparatus** (**imp-**), **a, um,** *unprepared,* 2 C.9,4.*

inpedio (**imp-**), 4, *hinder,* R. 15,22; G.5,7; 1 P.3,7.

inpendo (**imp-**), 3, *lay out, expend,* A.21,24; 2 C.12,15.*

inpertior (**imp-**), 4, *share with, communicate, bestow,* R.1,11; 1 P.3,7.*

inpingo (**imp-**), **pegi,** 3, *thrust* or *drive in,* A.27,41.*

***inplico** (2 P.2,20) and **implico** (2 T.2,4), 1, *entangle.**

inpollutus (**imp-**), **a, um,** *undefiled,* H.7,26.*

inpono (**imp-**), **posui, positus,** 3, *lay on,* Mt.21,7; *put on,* Mt.27,48; L.10,34; *impose,* H.9,10; *give* (name), Mk.3,16 f.

†**inportabilis** (**imp-**), **e,** *unbearable, insupportable,* Mt.23,4.*

inportune (**imp-**), *unseasonably,* 2 T.4,2.*

inportunus (**imp-**), **a, um,** *troublesome, unreasonable,* 2 Th.3,2.*

***inpositio (imp-), onis,** *f., laying on* (always with **manuum**), A.8,18; 1 T. 4,14; 2 T.1,6; H.6,2.*

inpossibilis (imp-), e, *impossible.*

†inprobitas (imp-), tatis, *f., audacity, boldness,* L.11, 8.*

inproperium (imp-), ii, *n., taunt, reproach,* R.15,3; H.11,26; 13,13.*

inpropero (imp-), 1, *reproach, upbraid,* Mt.27,44; R. 15,3; Jas.1,5.*

inprudens (imp-), entis, *imprudent, foolish,* Mk.7,18; E.5,17; 1 P.2,15.*

inpudicitia (imp-), ae, *f., want of chastity, lewdness,* Mk.7,22; R.13,13; E.4,19.

†inpudicus (imp-), a, um, *lewd, unchaste,* Ap.22,15.*

†inquiete, *restlessly,* 2 Th. 3,11.*

***inquietus, a, um,** *restless, unquiet,* 1 Th.5,14; 2 Th. 3,7; Jas.3,8.*

inquinamentum, i, *n., defilement,* 2 C.7,1.*

inquino, 1, *defile,* Ti.1,15; H.9,13; 12,15; Ap.3,4.*

inquiro, quisii, quisitus, 3, *seek* or *look for,* A.10,17; *enquire,* A.23,20; *require,* L.11,50.

†inquisitio, onis, *f., enquiry,* A.12,19.*

†§inquisitor, oris, *m., examiner, investigator,* 1 C. 1,20.*

inquit (**inquam** not found), defect. **inquiens** (Mk. 12,26), **inquiunt** (2 C.10, 10), *he says.*

†inrationabilis (irr-), e, *irrational, without reason,* 2 P.2,12.*

inreprehensibilis (irr-), e, *irreproachable, unblamable,* Co. 1,22; 1 T.3,2; 5,7; 6,14; Ti.2,8.*

inrideo (irr-), 2, *laugh at, mock,* Mk.5,40; A.2,13; 17,32; G.6,7.*

inruo (irr-), ui, 3, *rush on* or *upon,* Mt.7,25 ff.; Mk.3, 10; L.1,12; 5,1.*

insania, ae, *f., madness,* A. 26,24.*

insanio, 4, *be mad,* J.10,20; A.12,15; A.26,24 f.

***inscribo, scriptus,** 3, *write on, inscribe,* Mk.15,26; §L.23,38; [Ap.21,12].*

inscriptio, onis, *f., inscription,* Mk.12,16.*

insensatus, a, um, *foolish,* G.3,1.*

insero, serui, sertus, 3, (1) *ingraft,* R.11,17 ff.; (2) *insert, intrude,* 2 C.10,12; 1 T.6,10.*

†insero, situs, 3, *ingraft,* Jas.1,21.*

insidiae, arum, *f., lying in*

wait, plot, A.9,24 ; 23,16; *snare,* E.6,11.

insidior, 1, *lay wait for, plot against,* Mk.6,19 ; L.11, 54 ; A.23,21.*

†**insigne, is,** *n., sign* (of ship), A.28,11.*

insignis, e, *notable,* Mt.27,16.*

insilio, 4, *leap upon,* A.19, 16.*

***insinuo,** 1, (1) *take into the bosom,* 1 P.5,5 ; (2) *make known, publish,* A.17,3.*

insipiens, entis, *foolish.*

insipientia, ae, *f., foolishness, folly.*

insisto, 3, *press upon,* L.11, 53.*

†**insolubilis, e,** *indissoluble,* H.7,16.*

inspiratio, onis, *f., breath,* A.17,25.*

inspiro, 1, *inspire,* 2 T.3,16 ; 2 P.1,21.*

instabilis, e, *unstable,* 1 C.4, 11 ; 2 P.2,14 ; 3,16.*

instantia, ae, *f., urgency, constancy,* 2 C.11,28 ; E. 6,18.*

instauro, 1, *renew, restore,* R.13,9; E.1,10.* (Gk. ἀνακεφαλοῦμαι.)

†**instita, ae,** *f., bandage,* J.11, 44.*

instituo, tutus, 3, (1) *make, appoint,* H.11,7 ; (2) *educate, instruct,* Ph.4, 12.*

institutio, onis, *f., instruction, discipline,* 2 T.3,10; (2) *foundation, making,* H.4,3.*

insto, 1, *be urgent, insistent,* L.23,23 ; A.18,5 ; *be near, present,* 2 Th.2,2 ; 2 T.3,1.

instruo, uctus, 3, *instruct,* 1 C.2,16 ; 14,19 ; *furnish,* 2 T.3,17.

insuflo (-suff-), 1, *breathe upon,* J.20,22.*

insula, ae, *f., island.*

insulsus, a, um, *insipid, tasteless,* Mk.9,50.*

†**insumo,** 3, *expend upon,* Jas.4,3.*

insuper, *moreover, besides,* A.2,26 ; 21,28 ; H.11, 36.*

insurgo, surrexi, 3, *rise up,* Mt.10,21 ; A.18,12.*

integer, gra, grum, *whole, entire,* A.3,16 ; 1 Th.5, 23 ; Jas.1,4.*

integritas, tatis, *f., soundness, integrity,* Ti.2,7.*

intellectus, us, *m., understanding,* Mt.15,16 ; E, 4,18 ; *thought,* 2 C.10,5.

intellegentia (-lig-), ae, *f., mind, understanding,* Ph. 4,7.*

intellego (-ligo), xi, ctus, 3, *understand.*

†**intemtator (-ten-), oris,** *m.,* (Gk. ἀπείραστος), *one who*

does not tempt, Jas.1, 13.*

intendo, 3, *pay attention to, give heed to,* 1 T.1,4; *mark,* L.14,7; *look at* or *upon,* L.4,20; A.3,5; 2 C.3,7.

†**intentio, onis,** *f., intent, purpose,* H.4,12.*

intercedo, 3, *occur, happen, intervene,* H.9,15 f.*

interea, *meanwhile,* J.4,31.*

intereo, ii, 4, *perish,* Ap.8, 9.*

interficio, feci, fectus, 3, *kill.*

interimo, emi, 3, *slay,* A.2,23; 5,30.*

interior, oris, *inner,* A.16,24; R.7,22; E.3,16; H.6, 19.*

interitus, us, *m., destruction,* Ph.3,19; H.8,13.

†**interminatus, a, um,** *endless,* 1 T.1,4.*

intermissio, onis, *f., discontinuance, ceasing* (always with **sine**), A.12, 5; 1 Th.1,2; 2 T.1,3.

intermitto, 3, *leave off, neglect,* H.6,1.*

interpello, 1, *address, pray, plead,* A.25,24; R.8,34; 11,2; H.7,25.* (ἐντυγχάνω always.)

interpono, posui, 3, *interpose,* H.6,17; [A.18,4].*

interpres, etis, *c., interpreter,* 1 C.14,28.*

interpretatio, onis, *f., interpretation,* 1 C.12,10; 14, 26.

interpretor, 1, (1) *expound, interpret;* (2) *be interpreted,* Mt.1,23; J.1,38 ff.

interrogatio, onis, *f., enquiry,* A.25,26; 28,18; 1 P. 3,21.

interrogo, 1, *ask, make enquiry, seek after.*

intersum (only impers. **interest**), *it concerns, makes a difference,* G.2,6.*

interuallum, i, *n., interval, space,* L.22,59.*

intingo and §**intinguo** (L.16, 24), **xi, ctus,** 3, *dip in,* Mt.26,23‖; J.13,26 (bis).

intrinsecus, *inwardly,* Mt.7, 15.*

intro, *to the inside, in,* Mt. 26,58; [Mk.14,54]; A.12, 14.*

intro, 1, *enter.*

introduco, xi, 3, *bring in.*

†**introductio, onis,** *f., bringing in* (Gr. ἐπεισαγωγή), H.7,19.*

introeo, ii and **iui,** 4, *enter.*

introgredior, gressus, 3, *enter,* A.16,29; 19,8.*

introitus, us, *m., entrance,* 1 Th.1,9; 2,1; H.10,19; 2 P.1,11.*

intueor, 2, *look on,* A.11,6; *behold,* Mk.10,21; H. 7,4.

inundatio, onis, *f., flood,* L. 6,48.*

inundo, 1, *overflow, inundate,* 2 P.3,6.*

inungo, 3, *anoint,* Ap.3,18.*

inutilis, e, *useless, unprofitable,* L.17,10; R.3,12.

†**inutilitas, tatis,** *f., unprofitableness,* H.7,18.*

inuado, uasi, 3, *enter into,* Mk.16,8; *lay hold of,* A. 28,3.*

inualesco, lui, 3, *be strong, urgent,* L.23,5; *prevail,* L.23,23; A.19,16.*

inuenio, ueni, uentus, 4, *find.*

inuentor, oris, *m., inventor,* R.1,30.*

inuestigabilis, e, *unsearchable,* R.11,33; E.3,8.*

inuicem, *one another, mutually.*

inuideo, 3, *envy,* G.5,26.*

inuidia, ae, *f., envy.*

inuiolatus, a, um, *inviolate, unhurt, pure,* 2 P.3,14.*

inuito, 1, *bid, invite,* Mt.22, 3 ff.; L.14,7 ff.*

inuitus, a, um, *unwilling,* 1 C.9,17.*

inuoco, 1, *call on,* R.10,12 ff.; *call,* Jas.2,7; 1 P.1, 17.

inuoluo, ui, utus, 3, *wrap,* L.2,7; *roll up,* J.20,7; Ap.6,14.

†°**iota** (indecl.), *n., iota, jot,* Mt.5,18.*

ira, ae, *f., anger.*

iracundia, ae, *f., wrath,* A. 14,2; E.4,26; 6,4; Ap. 15,7.*

iracundus, a, um, *wrathful,* Ti.1,7.*

irascor, ratus, 3, *be angry.*

*°**iris, is** and **idis,** *f., rainbow,* Ap.4,3; 10,1.*

irr-, v. **inr-** in some cases.

irrito, 1, *irritate, provoke,* 1 C.13,5.*

irritus, a, um, *void, of no effect,* ||Mt.15,6; G.3,17; 1 T.5,12; H.10,28.*

iter, itineris, *n., journey.*

†**iterato,** *over again, once more,* J.3,4.*

iterum, *again, a second time.*

I (consonantal)

iaceo, 2, *lie,* Mk.2,4; [Ap.11, 8]; *lie sick,* Mk.5,40.

iacio, 3, (1) *cast,* Mk.4,26; J.8,59; (2) *lay* (foundation), H.6,1.*

iacto, 1, *cast,* Mt.21,21; Mk.12,41; *toss,* Mt.14, 24.

†**iactura, ae,** *f., loss,* A.27, 21.*

iactus, us, *m.,* (1) *cast, throw* (of a stone), L.22,41; (2) *casting* (overboard), A.27,18.*

[**iampridem**], **iam pridem,** *long since, long ago,* G.4, 13.*

ianitor, oris, *m., porter,* Mk. 13,34.*

ianua, ae, *f., door,* J.20,26; A.10,17.

ieiunatio, onis, *f., fasting, abstinence,* A.14,23; 27, 21.*

ieiunium, ii, *n., fast, fasting,* ||Mt.17,21; 2 C.6,5.

ieiuno, 1, *fast,* Mt.4,2; A.13, 2 f.

ieiunus, a, um, *fasting, hungry, without food,* ||Mt. 15,32; A.27,33.*

iubeo, iussi, iussus, 2, *order, command.*

iucunditas, tatis, *f., joy, enjoyment,* A.2,28; H.11, 25.*

incundor, 1, *be delighted,* Ap. 11,10.*

iudaice, *in Jewish fashion,* G.2,14.*

iudaicus, a, um, *Jewish,* Ti. 1,14.*

iudaismus, i, *m., Jewish religion, Judaism,* G.1, 13 f.*

iudaizo, 1, *act* or *live as a Jew,* G.2,14.*

iudex, icis, *c., judge.*

iudicium, ii, *n., judgment,* J.3,19; H.6,2; *trial,* 1 C.6,4 ff.

iudico, 1, *judge,* J.3,17; *adjudge,* A.13,46; *decide, determine,* A.3,13.

iugum, i, *n., yoke,* Mt.11, 29 f.; 2 C.6,14; 1 T.6,1.

iumentum, i, *n., beast of burden,* L.10,34; A.23, 24; Ap.18,13.*

iunctura, ae, *f., fastening, band,* A.27,40; E.4,16.*

iungo, iunctus, 3, *join, unite,* A.9,26; 1 C.7,10; 7, 38.*

iuramentum, i, *n., oath,* Mt. 5,33; H.6,16; Jas.5, 12.

iuro, 1, *swear,* Mt.23,16 ff.; H.3,11; Ap.10,6.

iusiurandum, iurisiurandi, *n., oath,* L.1,73; H.6,17.

iussus, us, *m., command, voice of command,* 1 Th. 4,16.*

iuste, *justly,* L.23,41; §1 C. 15,34; 1 Th.2,10; Ti.2, 12.*

iustificatio, onis, *f., justification,* R.4,25; *righteousness,* R.8,4; *righteous act, ordinance,* L.1, 6.

iustifico, 1, *justify,* ||Mt.11, 19; L.7,29; *account righteous,* R.2,13; *make righteous,* L.16,15.

iustitia, ae, *f., righteousness,* Mt.3,15; J.16,8.

iustus, a, um, *just, right, righteous.*

iuuencula, ae, *f., young woman,* 1 T.5,2.*

†**iuuenilis, e,** *pertaining to youth, youthful,* 2 T.2, 22.*

iuuenis, e (compar. **iunior,** J.21,18, §**iuuenior,** 1 T.5, 14), *young;* (as subst.) *young man.*

iuuentus, tutis, *f., youth, time of youth,* ||Mk.10,20; A.26,4.*

L

labium, ii, *n., lip,* ||Mt.15,8; R.3,13; 1 P.3,10.

labor, oris, *m., labour, toil.*

laboro, 1, *labour, toil,* Co.1, 29; 2 T.2,3 ff.

lac, lactis, *n., milk,* 1 C.3,2; 9,7; H.5,12 f.; 1 P.2, 2.*

lacrima (-ryma), ae, *f., tear.*

[**lacteo**], 2, *be a suckling,* Mt. 21,16.*

lacto, 1, (1) *give suck,* L.23, 29; (2) *be a suckling,* §Mt.21,16.*

lacus, us, *m., vat, wine vat,* Mk.12,1; Ap.14,19 f.; [Ap.18,17].*

laedo, si, 3, *hurt, injure,* 2 C.7,2; G.4,12; Ap.2, 11; 6,6; 9,4; 11,5.*

laetifico, 1, *make glad,* 2 C. 2,2.*

laetitia, ae, *f., gladness,* A. 14,17; 1 P.1,8.*

laetor, 1, *rejoice, be glad,* A. 16,34; Ap.12,12.

°**laguena (-gena), ae,** *f., vessel, bottle,* Mk.14,13.*

lama (lamma), (Hebr.), *why?* Mk.15,34.*

lamento, 1, *lament, wail,* ||Mt. 11,17.*

lamentor, 1, *lament* or *wail over,* L.23,27.*

°**lampas, adis,** *f., torch, lamp,* Mt.25,1 ff.; A.20,8; Ap. 4,5.*

lana, ae, *f., wool,* H.9,19; Ap.1,14.*

lancea, ae, *f., spear,* J.19,34.*

†**lancearius, ii,** *m., spearman,* A.23,23.*

langueo, 2, *be faint, sick,* L.7,10; J.5,3; 11,1; 1 T.6,4.* **languerat** in L.7,10 is perhaps from **languesco.**

languidus, a, um, *sick, infirm,* Mt.14,14; J.5,7; A.19,12.*

languor, oris, *m., sickness, infirmity,* ||Mt.4,23 f.; A. 19,12.

†**lanterna (lat-), ae,** *f., lantern,* J.18,3.*

lapideus, a, um, *made of stone, stone,* J.2,6; 2 C. 3,3; Ap.9,20.*

lapido, 1, *stone,* A.5,26; 2 C. 11,25; H.11,37.

lapis, idis, *m., stone.*
laqueus, i, *m., noose,* Mt.27, 5; *snare,* R.11,9; 2 T. 2,26.
lateo, 2, *be hid, escape notice,* A.26,26; H.13,2.
laterna, v. **lant-.**
***latine,** *in Latin,* J.19,20; Ap.9,11.*
†latinus, a, um, *Latin,* L.23, 38.*
latitudo, dinis, *f., breadth,* E. 3,18; Ap.20,9; 21,16.*
latro, onis, *m., robber,* J.10,1; 2 C.11,26.
latus, eris, *n., side,* J.19,34; 20,20 ff.; A.12,7.*
latus, a, um, *broad, wide.*
laudo, 1, *praise.*
laus, laudis, *f., praise.*
lauacrum, i, *n., laver,* E.5, 26; Ti.3,5.*
lauo, laui, lotus, 1, *wash,* Mk. 7,2 f.; L.5,2; J.13,5 ff.
laxo, 1, *loose, let down,* L.5, 4 f.; A.27,40.*
lectio, onis, *f., reading,* A.13, 15; 2 C.3,14; 1 T.4,13.
lectulus, i, *m., bed,* A.5,15.*
lectus, i, *m., bed, couch,* ||Mt. 9,2; Ap.2,22.
legatio, onis, *f., embassy,* L. 14,32; 19,14; 2 C.5,20; E.6,20.*
legio, onis, *f., legion,* Mt.26, 53; ||Mk.5,9.*
†legislatio, onis, *f., giving of law,* R.9,4.*
legislator, oris, *m., law-giver,* Jas.4,12.*
***legitime,** *lawfully,* 1 T.1,8; 2 T.2,5.*
legitimus, a, um, *lawful,* A. 19,39.*
lego, gi, ctus, 3, (1) *read;* (2) *coast along,* A.27,13.
lema (lamma) (Aram.), *why?* Mt.27,46.*
lenitas, tatis, *f., meekness, gentleness,* G.6,1.*
leo, onis, *m., lion.*
lepra, ae, *f., leprosy,* ||Mt.8, 3.*
leprosus, a, um, *leprous;* (as subst.) *leper.*
lĕuis, e, *light,* Mt.11,30; 2 C.4,17.*
leuita, also **levites** (A.4,36), **ae,** *m., Levite,* L.10,32; J.1,19.*
leuitas, tatis, *f., lightness, fickleness,* 2 C.1,17.*
leuiticus, a, um, *levitical,* H. 7,11.*
leuo, 1, *lift up,* L.17,13; 1 T.2,8.
lex, legis, *f., law.*
libellus, i, *m., writing,* Mt.5, 31; ||19,7; *little book,* Ap.10,2.*
libenter, *gladly,* Mk.6,20; 12,37; A.21,17.
liber, bri, *m., book.*
liber, era, erum, *free.*
[liberi], orum, *c., children,* L. 20,28.*

libero, 1, *free, deliver.*

†**libertinus, i,** *m., freed man,* A.6,9.*

†**libertus, i,** *m., freed man* (in reference to his manumitter), 1 C.7,22.*

libido, dinis, *f., lust,* Co.3, 5.*

***libra, ae,** *f., pound,* J.12,3; 19,39.*

licentia, ae, *f., freedom, liberty,* 1 C.8,9.*

licet (impers.), 2, *is lawful, permitted*; **licent** (pers.); *be lawful,* 1 C.6,12 (bis); 10,23.

licet, *though,* Mk.6,23; 2 C. 4,16; 12,15; G.1,8.*

lictor, oris, *m.* (Gk. ῥαβδοῦχος), *lictor,* A.16,35 ff.*

ligneus, a, um, *made of wood, wooden,* 2 T.2,20; Ap. 9,20.*

lignum, i, *n., wood,* Ap.18,12; *tree,* L.23,31; G.3,13; *staff,* Mk.14,43; *stocks,* A.16,24.

ligo, 1, *bind,* J.18,12; Ap. 20,2.

lilium, ii, *n., lily,* ||Mt.6, 28.*

lingo, 3, *lick,* L.16,21.*

lingua, ae, *f., tongue,* L.16, 24; *language,* 1 C.12,10.

[**linio**], 4, *smear,* J.9,6.*

§**lino, levi,** 3, *smear,* J.9,6.*

linteamen, minis, *n., linen cloth,* L.24,12; J.20,5 ff.*

***linteum, i,** *n., linen cloth, towel, sheet,* J.13,4; 19, 40; A.10,11; 11,5.*

°**linum, i,** *n.,* (1) *flax,* Mt.12, 20; (2) *linen* [Ap.15,6].*

lis, litis, *f., strife, quarrel,* 2 T.2,23; Jas.4,1.*

†°**lithostrotus (-tos), i,** *m., pavement,* J.19,13.*

litigiosus, a, um, *contentious, quarrelsome,* 1 T.3,3; Ti. 3,2.*

litigo, 1, *strive,* J.6,52; A. 7,26; 2 T.2,24; Jas.4, 2.*

littera, ae, *f., letter* (of alphabet), L.23,38; G.6,11; *the letter* (opp. to the spirit), R.2,27 ff.; 7,6; 2 C.3,6 f. (In pl.) (1) *learning,* J.7,15; A.4,13; 26,24; (2) *writings,* J.5, 47; 2 T.3,15; (3) *bond,* L.16,7; (4) *epistle,* A. 28,21.*

litus (litt-), oris, *n., shore,* J.21,4; A.21,5.

livor, oris, *m., bruise, stripe,* 1 P.2,24.*

loco, 1, *let* (on hire), *lease,* ||Mt.21,33.*

loculus, i, *m.,* (1) *bier,* L.7, 14; (2) *purse, bag,* J. 12,6; 13,29.*

locuples, pletis, *rich,* 1 P.3, 4; Ap.3,18.*

locupleto, 1, *enrich,* 2 C.6, 10; 9,11; Ap.3,17.*

locus, i, *m.*, (pl. **loca**), *place, position, room.*
locusta, v. **luc-.**
***longanimitas, tatis,** *f.*, *long-suffering,* R.2,4 ; 2 T.3, 10.
†longanimiter, *patiently,* H. 6,15.*
longe, *far, far off ;* **a longe,** *afar off, from afar.*
longeuus (-aeuus), a, um, *long-lived;* E.6,3.*
longinquus, a, um, *distant,* L.15,13 ; 19,12.*
longitudo, dinis, *f.*, *length,* E.3,18 ; Ap.21,16.*
longus, a, um, *long* [Mt.23, 14] ; L.20,47.*
loquella (-ela), ae, *f.*, *speech, language,* J.4,42 ; 8,43 ; *manner of speech,* Mt. 26,73.*
loquor, locutus, 3, *speak.*
lorica, ae, *f.*, *breastplate,* E. 6,14 ; 1 Th.5,8 ; Ap.9, 9 ; 9,17.*
lorum, i, *n.*, *thong, scourge,* A.22,25.*
luceo, 2, *be light, shine,* Mt. 5,15 ; Ap.1,16.
lucerno, ae, *f.*, *lamp,* ||Mt.5, 15 ; J.5,35.
†lucesco, 3, *begin to shine, dawn,* Mt.28,1.*
lucidus, a, um, *full of light, bright,* ||Mt.6,22 ; 17,5.*
lucifer, feri, *m.*, *morning-star,* 2 P.1,19.*
[lucrifacio], lucri facio.
†lucrifio, fieri, *be gained, won,* 1 P.3,1.*
lucror, 1, *gain,* ||Mt.16,26 ; 1 C.9,20.
lucrum, i, *n.*, *gain,* Ph.1,21 ; Ti.1,7 ff.
luctus, ūs, *m.*, *grief, mourning,* Jas.4,9 ; Ap.18,7.
lucusta (loc-), ae, *f.*, *locust,* ||Mt.3,4 ; Ap.9,3 ff.*
ludibrium, ii, *n.*, *mockery,* H.11,36.*
ludo, 3, *play,* 1 C.10,7.*
lugeo, 2, *mourn,* Mt.5,5 ; Jas. 4,9 ; *mourn for* or *over,* 2 C.12,21.
lumbus, i, *m.*, *loin* (only in pl.). ||Mt.3,4 ; 1 P.1,13.
lumen, inis, *n.*, *light, a light.*
luminare, is, *n.*, *light-giver, luminary,* Ph.2,15.*
luna, ae, *f.*, *moon.*
***lunaticus, a, um,** *epileptic, lunatic,* Mt.4,24 ; 17, 15.*
lupus, i, *m.*, *wolf,* Mt.7,15 ; ||10,16 ; J.10,12 ; A.20, 29.*
luscus, a, um, *one-eyed, with one eye,* Mk.9,47.*
lutum, i, *n.*, *mud, clay,* J.9, 6 ff.; R.9,21 ; 2 P.2,22.*
lux, lucis, *f.*, *light.*
luxurior, 1, *be wanton, revel,* 1 T.5,11 ; 2 P.2,13.*
†luxuriose, *riotously, prodigally,* L.15,13.*

[**luxuriosus**], **a, um,** *wanton,* 2 P.2,7.*

†**lycaonice,** *in the speech of Lycaonia,* A.14,11.*

M

†**macellum, i,** *n., meat-market,* 1 C.10,25.*

maceria, ae, *f., enclosure, wall,* E.2,14.*

macto, 1, *kill, slaughter,* J. 10,10.*

macula, ae, *f., spot,* E.5,27; 2 P.2,13.

maculo, 1, *defile, stain,* Jas. 3,6; Jude 8, Jude 23.*

maereo (moe-), 2, *sorrow, grieve,* Mk.10,22.*

maeror (moe-), oris, *m., grief, mourning,* H.12,11; Jas.4,9.*

maestus (moe-), a, um, *sad,* Mt.26,37; Ph.2,26.*

[†°**magia**], **ae,** *f., magic, sorcery,* A.8,11.*

§°**magicus, a, um,** *pertaining to magic, magical,* A.8, 11.*

magis, *more, the more, rather.*

magnalia, ium, *n., great things, mighty works,* A. 2,11.*

magnificentia, ae, *f., greatness, magnificence,* Jude 25.*

magnifico, 1, *make great,* Mt.23,5; *magnify,* L.1,46; A.5,13.

magnificus, a, um, *great, eminent,* 2 P.1,17.*

magnitudo, dinis, *f., greatness.*

magnus, a, um, *great.*

magus, i, *m.,* (1) *magian, magus, wise-man,* Mt.2, 1 ff.; (2) *sorcerer,* A.8,9; 13,6 ff.*

male, *ill, badly, grievously, evilly*; **male habere,** *be ill.*

maledico, xi, ctus, 3, *speak evil of,* A.19,9; *curse,* G.3,10 ff.; Jas.3,9.

maledictio, onis, *f., cursing, curse,* R.3,14; Jas.3,10; 2 P.2,14.*

maledictum, i, *n., curse,* G. 3,10 ff.; Ap.22,3.

maledicus, a, um, *evil-speaking, slanderous,* 1 C.5,11; 6,10; 1 P.4,15.*

[**malefacio**], **male facio,** 1 P. 3,17; 3 J.11.*

***malefactor, oris,** *m., malefactor, evil-doer,* J.18,30; 1 P.2,12 ff.*

malignitas, tatis, *f., malice, spite,* R.1,29.*

malignus, a, um, *evil, malicious,* L.8,2; (as subst.) *the Evil One,* 1 J.2,13 f.; 3,12; 5,18 f.

malitia, ae, *f., evil,* Mt.6,34;

wickedness, malice, 1 C. 5,8 ; 1 P.2,1.

malum, i, *n., evil, evil deed.*

malus, a, um, *bad, evil.*

mamilla, ae, *f., breast,* Ap. 1,13.*

***mamona (mammo-), ae,** *f.* (Syr.) *riches, wealth,* Mt. 6,24 ; L.16,9 ff.*

mancipium, ii, *n., slave,* Ap. 18,13.*

mandatum, i, *n., commandment.*

mando, 1, *command,* ||Mt.4, 6 ; J.8,5.

manduco, 1, *eat.*

mane, *in the morning, early.*

maneo, mansi, 2, *abide, remain, continue.*

†manico, 1, *come in the morning,* L.21,38.*

***manifestatio, onis,** *f., manifesting, manifestation,* 1 C.12,7 ; 2 C.4,2.*

manifeste, *manifestly, openly.*

manifesto, 1, *manifest, make known.*

manifestus, a, um, *manifest, clear, known.*

manna, (indecl.) *n., manna,* J.6,31 ff.; H.9,4 ; Ap.2, 17.*

mansio, onis, *f., abode, abiding-place,* J.14,2 ; 14,23.*

mansuetudo, dinis, *f., meekness.*

mansuetus, a, um, *meek,* Mt.21,5 ; 2 T.2,24.*

manufactus, a, um, *made by hands,* A.7,48; 17,24 (elsewhere, four times, **manu factus**).

manus, us, *f., hand.*

†maranatha (maran atha) (Aram.), *Our Lord cometh,* 1 C.16,22.*

marcesco, 3, *wither, fade away,* Jas.1,11.*

mare, is, *n., sea.*

***°margarita, ae,** *f., pearl,* Mt.7,6 ; 13,45 f.; 1 T. 2,9.

maritimus, a, um, *by the sea, maritime,* Mt.4,13 ; L. 6,17.*

°marmor, oris, *n., marble,* Ap.18,12.*

†°martyr, yris, *c., witness, martyr,* Ap.17,6.*

masculinus, a, um, *male,* L. 2,23.*

masculus, a, um, *male,* G.3, 28 ; Ap.12,5.

massa, ae, *f., lump, mass,* R.9,21 ; 11,16 ; 1 C.5,6 ; G.5,9.*

mater, tris, *f., mother.*

[**materfamilias**], **mater familias,** 1 T.5,14.*

†matricida, ae, *c., mother's murderer, matricide,* 1 T. 1,9.*

matrimonium, ii, *n., marriage,* 1 C.7,10 ; 7,38.*

mature (only compar. **-rius**), *soon,* A.25,4.*

†**maturus, a, um,** *ripe,* Ap. 14,18.*

matutinus, a, um, *belonging to the morning, morning,* Ap.2,28; 22,16.*

maxilla, ae, *f., cheek,* ||Mt. 5,39.*

maxime, *most of all, especially.*

maximus, a, um, *greatest.*

mediator, oris, *m., mediator,* G.3,19 f.; H.8,6.

medicus, i, *m., physician,* L.4,23; Co.4,14.

†**medio,** 1, *be in the middle,* J.7,14.*

meditor, 1, *meditate, meditate on,* A.4,25; 1 T.4,15.*

medium, ii, *n., middle.*

medius, a, um, *middle, midmost.*

medulla, ae, *f., marrow,* H. 4,12.*

mel, mellis, *n., honey,* ||Mt. 3,4; L.24,42; Ap.10, 9 f.*

melior, ius, *better.*

†°**melota, ae,** *f., sheepskin,* H.11,37.*

membrana, ae, *f., parchment,* 2 T.4,13.*

membrum, i, *n., limb,* Mt.5, 29 f.; *member,* Jas.3,5 f.*

memini, isse (imperat. **memento,** L.23,42), *remember,* J.16,21; A.20, 35.

memor, oris, *mindful.*

memoria, ae, *f.,* (1) *memory,* A.20,31; (2) *remembrance,* Ph.1,3; 2 T.1,3; (3) *memorial,* ||Mt.26,13.

memoror, 1, (1) *remember,* L.1,54; 1,72; H.8,12; (2) *make mention of,* H. 11,22.*

mendacium, ii, *n., lie, lying.*

mendax, acis, *lying;* (as subst.) *a liar,* J.8,44.

mendico, 1, *beg,* Mk.10,46; L.16,3; 18,35; J.9,8.*

mendicus, i, *m., beggar,* L.16, 20 ff.; J.9,8.*

mens, mentis, *f., mind, understanding.*

mensa, ae, *f., table.*

mensis, is, *m., month.*

mensura, ae, *f., measure,* J. 3,34; *a measure,* Ap.21, 15.

menta (-tha), ae, *f., mint,* ||Mt.23,23.*

mentior, 4, *lie, tell lies.*

mercator, oris, *m., merchant,* Ap.18,3 ff.*

mercennarius (-enarius), ii, *m., hired servant,* Mk.1, 20; L.15,17 ff.; *hireling,* J.10,12 f.*

merces, edis, *f., reward,* Mt. 5,12; *hire, pay,* Jas.5, 4.

***mercor,** 1, *buy,* Mk.15,46; *trade,* Jas.4,13.*

mereor, 2, *deserve,* H.10, 29.*

meretrix, icis, *f.*, *harlot*, L. 15,30.

***mergo,** 3, *plunge into, submerge*, 1 T.6,9; (in pass.) *sink, be submerged, plunged*, Mt.14,30; L. 5,7; A.20,9.*

meridianum, i, *n.*, *South*, A. 8,26.*

merum, i, *n.*, *pure, unmixed wine*, Ap.14,10.*

merx, cis, *f.*, (in pl.) *merchandise, wares*, Ap.18, 11 f.*

messis, is, *f.*, *harvest*, ||Mt. 9,37 f.; J.4,35.

messor, oris, *m.*, *reaper*, Mt. 13,30 ff.*

metior, mensus, 4, (1) *measure;* (2) *be measured*, §Mt.7, 2.

meto, messui, 3, *reap*.

°**metreta, ae,** *f.*, *metretes* (a liquid measure), *firkin*, J.2,6.*

metuo, 3, *fear*, Mk.6,20; A. 10,7; H.11,7; 2 P.2, 20.

metus, us, *m.*, *fear*, J.7,13; Ph.2,12.

mica, ae, *f.*, *crumb*, ||Mt.15, 27; L.16,21.*

migro, 1, *remove, depart*, Mt. 19,1; A.18,7.*

miles, litis, *m.*, *soldier*.

milies (mill-), *a thousand times*, Ap.9,16.*

militia, ae, *f.*, (1) *host*, L.2, 13; A.7,42; (2) *warfare*, 2 C.10,4; 1 T.1,18.*

milito, 1, *serve as a soldier*, 2 T.2,4; *carry on war, strive*, Jas.4,1; 1 P.2, 11.

minae, arum, *f.*, *threats, threatenings*, A.4,29; 9, 1; E.6,9.*

minime, *a very little*, A.20, 12.*

minister, tri, *m.*, *attendant*, L.4,20; *minister*, 1 C.3,5; E.6,21; *servant*, J.2,5; *official*, A.5,22 ff.

ministerium, ii, *n.*, *serving*, L.10,40; *ministering*, A. 6,1; *ministry, office, service*, A.1,17; 1 T.1,12.

***ministratio, onis,** *f.*, *administration, ministry, service*, 1 C.12,5; 2 C.3, 7 ff.*

†**ministrator, oris,** *m.*, *servant*, L.22,26.*

ministro, 1, *do service, minister, serve*, Mt.8,15, J.12,2; *furnish, give*, 1 P.1,12; 2 P.1,5.

mino, 1, *drive*, A.18,16; Jas.3,4.*

minor, us (superl. **minimus, a, um**), *less*.

minoro, 1, (1) *be in want, lack*, 2 C.8,15; (2) in pass. (H.2,9), *be made less*.*

minuo, ui, 3, *diminish, make less*, J.3,30; H.2,7.*

minus, *less.*

minutum, i, *n., smallest piece of money, mite,* ||Mk.12,42; L.12,59.*

mirabilis, e, *marvellous, strange,* L.5,26; Ap.15,1 ff.

miror, 1, *wonder, marvel.*

mirus, a, um, *strange, wonderful,* 2 C.11,14.*

misceo, cui, mixtus, 2, *mix, mingle,* Mt.27,34; L.13,1; Ap.8,7.

miser, era, erum, *miserable, wretched, afflicted,* Jas.4,9; Ap.3,17.*

miseratio, onis, *f., pity,* Ph.2,1; H.10,28.*

miserator, oris, *m., pitiful, one who pities,* Jas.5,11.*

misereor, sertus, 2, *pity, have mercy on.*

miseria, ae, *f., calamity, misfortune, trouble,* Jas.5,1.*

misericordia, ae, *f., mercy, pity, compassion.*

misericors, cordis, *merciful.*

mitis, e, *gentle, meek,* Mt.5,4; 11,29.*

mitto, misi, missus, 3, (1) *send;* (2) *cast; put,* Mk.7,33; J.13,2; 20,25 ff.; *lay,* J.7,44; Ap.2,24; *cast off,* §Ap.6,13.

†**mixtura, ae,** *f., mixture,* J.19,39.*

°**mna, ae,** *f., mina, pound,* L.19,13 ff.*

mobilis, e, *movable, changeable,* H.12,27.*

modestia, ae, *f., moderation,* 2 T.2,25; 1 P.3,15; *gentleness,* 2 C.10,1; G.5,23.

modestus, a, um, *moderate, gentle, mild,* 1 T.3,3; Ti.3,2; Jas.3,17.

modicum, i, *n., a little,* J.6,7; *a little while,* H.10,37.

modicus, a, um, *small,* Jas.3,4 f.; *little,* A.28,2; *slender* [Mt.6,30]; *scanty,* Ap.3,8.

modius, il, *m., a measure for corn, peck, bushel,* ||Mt.5,15.*

modo, *now, just now, lately, presently.*

modus, i, *m.,* (1) *measure, limit,* 2 C.1,8; 4,17; (2) *way, manner, method,* R.3,2; Ph.1,18; H.1,1.

moechor, 1, *commit adultery.*

moer-, v. **maer-.**

moestus, v. **maes-.**

mola, ae, *f., millstone,* ||Mt.18,6; 24,41; Ap.18,22.*

molaris, e, *belonging to a millstone, mill-,* L.17,2; (as subst.) *millstone,* Ap.18,21.*

molestus, a, um, *troublesome,* ||Mt.26,10; L.11,7; 18,5; G.6,17.*

mollis, e, *soft,* L.7,25; *effeminate,* 1 C.6,9.*

molo, 3, *grind,* ||Mt.24,41.*

†**momentaneus, a, um,** *short, momentary,* 2 C.4,17.*

momentum, i, *n.,* (1) *moment,* L.4,5; 1 C.15,52; (2) *season,* A.1,7; 1 Th.5,1.*

moneo, 2, *warn, admonish,* A.20,31; R.15,14; 1 C.4,14; 1 Th.5,12.*

mons, ntis, *m., mountain.*

monstro, 1, *show, point out,* A.7,3.*

montanus, a, um, *belong to a mountain, mountain-, hill-,* L.1,39; 1,65.*

monumentum, i, *n., tomb, grave.*

mora, ae, *f., delay* (only with **facere**), Mt.24,49; 25,5; L.12,45; A.20,16.*

mordeo, 2, *bite,* G.5,15.*

morior, mortuus, 3, *die.*

moror, 1, *abide, dwell,* J.11, 54; A.7,2; *tarry, delay,* A.22,16.

mors, rtis, *f., death.*

mortifer, era, erum, *deadly, fatal,* Mk.16,18; Jas.3, 8.*

†**mortificatio, onis,** *f., putting to death,* 2 C.4,10.*

mortifico, 1, *kill, destroy,* 2 C.6,9; 1 P.3,18; *mortify, make weak,* R.7,4; 8,13.

°**morus, i,** *f., mulberry tree,* L.17,6.*

mos, oris, *m., custom, manner;* (in pl.) *manners, conduct.*

[†**motio**], **onis,** *f., moving, movement, disturbance,* J. 5,4.*

motus, us, *m.,* (1) *moving, movement,* J.5,3; (2) *storm,* Mt.8,24.*

moueo, moui, motus, 2, *move, stir, influence.*

mox (with **ut**), *as soon as,* Ph.2,23.*

muliebris, e, *female, feminine,* 1 P.3,7.*

mulier, eris, *f., woman, wife.*

†**muliercula, ae,** *f., little woman,* 2 T.3,6.*

multifariam, *in many places* (Gk. πολυμερῶς), H.1,1.*

***multiformis, e,** *manifold,* E.3,10; 1 P.4,10.*

multiloquium, ii, *n., much speaking,* Mt.6,7.*

multiplico, 1, *multiply.*

multo, *much, far.*

multum, *much.*

multus, a, um, *much, many.*

mundo, 1, *make* or *account clean,* Mk.1,40; A.11,9; *cleanse,* H.9,22.

mundus, a, um, *pure,* Ti. 1,15; Jas.1,27; *clean,* J.13,10 f.; §1 J.1,7.

mundus, i, *m., world, universe, the world.*

†**municeps, cipis,** *c., citizen,* A.21,39.*

munio, 4, *make strong, secure,* Mt.27,66.*

munitio, onis, *f., stronghold,* 2 C.10,4.*

munus, eris, *n., gift,* Mt.2, 11 ; L.21,1.

murmur, uris, *n., murmuring,* J.7,12 ; A.6,1.*

murmuratio, onis, *f., murmuring,* Ph.2,14 ; 1 P.4, 9.*

†**murmurator, oris,** *m., murmurer,* Jude 16.*

murmuro, 1, *murmur.*

°**murra (myrrha), ae,** *f., myrrh,* Mt.2,11 ; J.19, 39.*

murro (myrrho), 1, *mix with myrrh,* Mk.15,23.*

murus, i, *m., wall.*

°**musicus, i,** *m., musician,* Ap.18,22.*

mustum, i, *n., must, new wine,* A.2,13.*

muto, 1, *change,* A.6,14 ; R. 1,23 ; G.4,20 ; H.1,12.*

mutuor, 1, *borrow,* Mt.5, 42.*

mutus, a, um, *dumb,* 1 C.12, 2 ; 2 P.2,16.

mutuum, i, *n., loan ;* (only with **dare** = *lend*), L.6, 34 f.*

mutuus, a, um, *mutual, reciprocal,* 1 T.5,4 ; 1 P. 4,8.*

myrr-, v. **murr-.**

°**mysterium, ii,** *n., mystery.*

N

namque, *for,* H.3,4 ; 5,1 ; 6,13.*

°**nardus, i,** *f., nard,* Mk.14,3 ; J.12,3.*

narratio, onis, *f., narration, narrative,* L.1,1.*

narro, 1, *narrate, tell,* Mt.18, 31 ; L.8,39.

nascor, natus, 3, *be born.*

natalis, is, *m.* (*sc.* **dies**) *birthday,* ||Mt.14,6.*

***natatoria, ae,** *f., swimming-place ; bath,* J.9,7 ff.*

natio, onis, *f., nation, people,* A.2,5 ; Ph.2,15 ; (in pl.) *Gentiles,* L.21,24.

natiuitas, tatis, *f., birth,* L. 1,14 ; J.9,1 ; Jas.1,23 ; 3,6.*

nato, 1, *swim,* A.27,43.*

naturalis, e, *natural,* R.1, 26 f. ; 11,21 ff.*

***naturaliter,** *naturally, by nature,* R.2,14 ; 2 P.2, 12 ; Jude 10.*

natus, us, *m., birth* (only in abl. with **maior** = *elder*), A.20,17 ; 22,5.*

natus, i, *m., son,* 1 J.5,2 ; 2 J.1.*

†°**nauclerius (-rus), i,** *m., ship-owner, ship-master,* A.27,11.*

†**naufragium, ii,** *n., shipwreck,* 2 C.11,25.*

†**naufrago,** 1, *make shipwreck,* 1 T.1,19.*

nauta, ae, *m., sailor,* A.27, 27 ff.; Ap.18,17.*

***nauicula, ae,** *f., little ship, boat.*

***nauigatio, onis,** *f., sailing, voyage,* A.21,7; 27,9 f.*

***nauigium, ii,** *n., boat,* J.21, 6 ff.*

nauigo, 1, *sail,* L.8,23 ff.; Ap.18,17.

nauis, is, *f., ship, boat.*

nebula, ae, *f., cloud,* 2 P.2, 17.*

necdum, *not yet,* Mk.4,40; J.8,20; H.2,8.*

necesse, *necessary, needful;* (with **habeo**) *need,* Mt. 14,16; Mk.2,17; 1 Th. 4,9; §1 J.3,17.

nefandus, a, um, *wicked,* 2 P.2,7.*

neglego (-ligo), xi, 3, *neglect,* 1 T.4,14; H.2,3, *despise,* H.12,5; *make light of, disregard,* Mt.22,5; H. 8,9.*

nego, 1, *deny.*

negotiatio, onis, *f., merchandise,* Mt.22,5; J.2,16.*

negotiator, oris, *m., merchant,* Mt.13,45; Ap.18,11.*

negotior, 1, *trade, make profit, make merchandise,* L.19,13 ff.; 2 P.2,3.*

negotium, ii, *n., business,* R.16,2; 1 Th.4,11; *affair, matter,* 1 C.6,1; 2 C.7,11; 1 Th.4,6; 2 T. 2,4.*

neo, 2, *spin,* ||Mt.6,28.*

°**neomenia, ae,** *f., new moon,* Co.2,16.*

†°**neophytus, i,** *m., recent convert, neophyte,* 1 T. 3,6.*

nepos, otis, *c.,* (in pl.) *grandchildren,* 1 T.5,4.*

nequam, (indecl.) (compar. **nequior,** L.11,26, superl. **nequissimus,** E.6,16), *evil, wicked, worthless.*

[**nequando**], **ne quando,** *lest at any time,* Mt.13,15; Mk.4,12; 2 T.2,25.*

nequaquam, *by no means,* Mt.2,6; L.1,60; J.9, 9; A.11,8; R.3,9.*

nequitia, ae, *f., wickedness,* 1 C.5,8; E.6,12.

nescio, 4, *not to know, be ignorant.*

nex, ecis, *f., death,* A.7,60.*

nexus, us, *m., fastening, joining,* Co.2,19.*

nidus, i, *m.,* (1) *nest* [Mt. 8,20]; L.9,58; (2) *nestlings, brood,* L.13,34.*

niger, gra, grum, *black,* Mt. 5,36; Ap.6,5 ff.*

nihilominus, *none the less,* H.6,5.*

nihilum, i, *n., nothing* (always with **ad** or **in**), Mt. 5,13; A.5,36; 19,27.*

†**nimbus, i,** *n., rain-storm,* L.12,54.*

nimis, *exceedingly, very,* Mt. 8,28 ; Mk.9,3.*

nimius, a, um, *exceeding, very great,* E.2,4.*

nix, niuis, *f., snow,* ||Mt.17,2 ; 28,3 ; Ap.1,14.*

nobilis, e, *noble, honourable,* Mk.15,43 ; *notable,* R. 16,7.

noceo, 2, *hurt, injure.*

†**nociuus, a, um,** *hurtful,* 1 T.6,9.*

nolo, nolui, nolle, *be unwilling, refuse.*

nomen, inis, *n., name.*

nominatim, *by name,* J.10, 3 ; [3 J.15].*

nomino, 1, *name, call.*

°**nomisma (num-), atis,** *n., piece of money, coin,* Mt. 22,19.*

nonaginta, *ninety,* ||Mt.18, 12 f.*

nondum, *not yet.*

nosco, noui, notus, 3, *know* (pres. stem not found in N.T.).

***notitia, ae,** *f., knowledge,* R.1,28 ; 2 C.2,14 ; H. 10,26.*

noto, 1 (Gk. σημεῖω), *mark, note, observe ; censure ?* 2 Th.3,14.*

notus, i, *m.,* (in pl.) *friends, acquaintances,* L.2,44 ; 23,49.*

§**nouellus, a, um,** *new,* Mk. 2,22.*

nouem, *nine,* ||Mt.18,12 ; L. 17,17.*

nouissime, *at last, latest.*

nouissimus, a, um, *last.*

***nouitas, tatis,** *f., newness, novelty,* R.6,4 ; 7,6 ; 12, 2 ; 1 T.6,20.*

nouus, a, um, *new.*

nox, ctis, *f., night.*

nubes, is, *f., cloud.*

nubo, nupsi, nuptus, 3, *marry.*

nuditas, tatis, *f., nakedness,* R.8,35; 2 C.11,27; *shame,* Ap.3,18.*

§**nudius,** *it is now the . . . day since* (with **quartana,** sc. **die**), A.10,30.*

[**nudiusquartus**], **a, um,** *four days ago,* A.10,30.*

nudo, 1, *uncover,* Mk.2,4.*

nudus, a, um, *naked,* Ap.16, 15 ; *bare,* 1 C.15,37 ; *without outer garment,* Mk.14,51 f.; J.21,7.

nullus, a, um, *no, none.*

numero, 1, *number,* ||Mt.10, 30.*

numerus, i, *m., number.*

numisma, v. **nom-.**

***nummularius (numu-), ii,** *m.,* ||Mt.21,12 ; 25,27 ; J.2,14 f.*

numquid (particle of interrogation).

nuntio, 1, *announce, tell, proclaim.*

nuntius, ii, *m., messenger,* L.7,24 ; 9,52 ; Jas.2, 25.*

nuper, *lately,* A.18,2.*

nuptiae, arum, *f., marriage, wedding-feast.*

***nuptialis, e,** *pertaining to a wedding, wedding-,* Mt. 22,11 f.*

†nuptus, us, *m., marriage,* Mt.24,38.*

nurus, us, *f., daughter-in-law,* ||Mt.10,35.*

nusquam, *nowhere,* H.2,16.*

nutrio, 1, *give suck,* ||Mk.13, 17 ; *nurse, rear,* L.4,16 ; A.22,3 ; *nourish,* E.5,29.

nutrix, icis, *f., nurse,* 1 Th. 2,7.*

O

obcaeco, 1, *blind, make blind,* Mk.6,52 ; 1 J.2,11.*

obdormio, 4, *fall asleep,* L.8, 23 ; A.7,60.*

obduro, 1, *harden,* H.3,8 ff.; 4,7.*

obed-, v. **oboed-.**

obeo, ii, 4, *die,* Mk.15,44.*

obicio (obiic-), 3, *throw out, allege against,* Mk.14,60 ; A.23,28 ; 25,7.*

obitus, us, *m., death,* Mt.2,15; 2 P.1,15.*

obiurgatio, onis, *f., reproof, rebuke,* 2 C.2,6.*

oblatio, onis, *f., offering.*

obligatio, onis, *f., ensnaring, entangling,* A.8,23.*

obliuio, onis, *f., forgetfulness,* L.12,6 ; 2 P.1,9.*

†obliuiosus, a, um, *forgetful,* Jas.1,25.*

obliuiscor, litus, 3, *forget.*

obmutesco, tui, 3, *be* or *become speechless, silent.*

obnoxius, a, um, *liable to punishment, liable, guilty,* A.19,40 ; H.2,15.*

oboedio (obed-), 4, *obey.*

***oboeditio (obed-), onis,** *f., obedience.*

obprobrium (oppr-), ii, *n., reproach,* L.1,25 ; 1 T.3, 7 ; H.10,33.*

obscuro, 1, *darken* (only used in pass.), R.1,21 ; 11,10 ; Ap.8,12 ; 9,2.

obsecratio, onis, *f., supplication, prayer.*

obsecro, 1, *entreat, beseech.*

obsequium, ii, *n., obedience, service.*

obseruatio, onis, *f., observation, display,* L.17,20 ; *observance,* 1 C.7,19.*

obseruo, 1, *watch,* Mk.3,2 ; *keep, observe,* R.2,25 ; 1 J.2,3 ; in 1 C.7,35 = ? *entreat.*

obstipesco (-stup-), pui, 3, *be astonished, amazed,* Mk.5,42 ; 10,24 ; 16,5 ; A.10,45 ; 12,16.*

obstruo, 3, *stop* (mouth), R. 3,19.*

obtempero, 1, *obey,* H.5,9; 12,9.*

***obtentus, us,** *m., pretext, pretence,* Mk.12,40; A. 27,30.*

obtineo, 2, *secure, lay hold of,* A.27,16.*

obturo, 1, *stop up, close,* H. 11,33.*

†obtundo, tūnsus (-tusus), 3, *make blunt, dull,* 2 C. 3,14.*

†obumbratio, onis, *f., overshadowing, obscuring,* Jas. 1,17.*

obumbro, 1, *overshadow,* ||Mt. 17,5; L.1,35; A.5,15; H.9,5.*

obuiam, *towards, to meet,* J.12,13 ff.; 1 Th.4,17.

obuio, 1, *meet,* A.16,16; H. 7,1; 7,10.*

obuius, a, um, *so as to meet, meeting,* A.10,25.*

occasus, us, *m., West,* L.12, 54; Ap.21,13.*

occidens, entis, *m., West,* ||Mt. 8,11; 24,27.*

occĭdo, di, 3, *set* (of sun), Mk.1,32; L.4,40; E.4,26.*

occīdo, cidi, cisus, 3, *kill.*

occisio, onis, *f., killing, slaughter,* A.8,32; R.8, 36; H.11,37; Jas.5,5.*

occulte, *secretly, privily,* Mt. 1,19; A.16,37.*

occulto, 1, *hide,* L.1,24; H. 11,23.*

occultus, a, um, *hidden, secret.*

occupo, 1, *occupy, fill up, cumber* (ground), L.13, 7; P.P. **occupatus,** *busy, engaged,* Ph.4,10.*

occurro, curri, 3, (1) *meet,* ||Mt.8,28; J.4,51; (2) *attain to,* E.4,13; Ph. 3,11.

oculus, i, *m., eye.*

odi, isse (fut. **odiet, odient,** L.16,13; Ap.17,16; partic. **odiens**), *hate.*

odibilis, e, *hateful,* R.1,30; Ti.3,3; [Ap.18,2].*

odium, ii, *n., hatred, hate* (only in phrases **odio esse,** *be hateful,* and **odio habere,** *hate*).

odor, oris, *m., odour.*

odoramentum, i, *n., perfume, odour,* Ap.5,8; 18,13.*

†odoratus, us, *m., sense of smell,* 1 C.12,17.*

offendiculum, i, *n., offence,* A.24,16; *stumbling-block, hindrance,* R.14,13; 1 C. 8,9.

offendo, di, 3, *stumble, offend.*

†offensa, ae, *f., offence,* Ph. 1,10.*

offensio, onis, *f., stumbling, offence,* R.9,32 f.; *stumbling-block,* 2 C.6,3.

offero, obtuli and **§optuli,**

oblatus, ferre, *present, offer, bring.*

officium, ii, *n., office, duty, service,* L.1,23 ; 2 C.9, 12 ; H.9,6.*

***oleaster, tri,** *m., wild olive tree,* R.11,17 ff.*

oleum, i, *n., oil,* Mk.6,13 ; H.1,9 ; Jas.5,14.

olim, *long ago, for a long while past.*

oliua, ae, *f.,* (1) *olive tree,* R.11,17 ff.; Ap.11,4 ; (2) *olive,* §Jas.3,12.

***oliuetum, i,** *n., olive grove* (only in name **mons Oliueti**), J.8,1 ; A.1,12.

olus, v. **holus.**

omitto, 3, *leave undone, omit,* ||Mt.23,23.*

omnino, (1) *altogether,* 1 C. 5,1 ; 6,7 ; (2) (with negative), *at all,* Mt.5,34 ; L. 13,11 ; A.4,18.

omnipotens, entis, *almighty, omnipotent,* 2 C.6,18 and Ap. (six times).

onero, 1, *load, lade, burden,* Mt.11,28 ; L.11,46 ; 2 C.2,5 ; 2 T.3,6.*

onerosus, a, um, *burdensome,* 2 C.11,9.*

onus, eris, *n., burden, cargo,* A.21,3 ; 27,10.*

opera, ae, *f., service, work,* L.19,31 ; 1 C.12,21 ; *diligence,* L.12,58 ; 1 Th.4, 11 ; 2 P.1,15.*

operarius, ii, *m., worker, workman.*

operatio, onis, *f., operation, working, work.*

operio, opertus, 4, *cover, clothe.*

operor, 1, *work, do.*

†**opifex, ficis,** *c., worker, workman,* A.19,25.*

***opinio, onis,** *f., fame, rumour,* Mt.4,24 ; ||24,6.*

†**opitulatio, onis,** *f., help, assistance,* 1 C.12,28.*

oportet, 2, (impers.) *it is necessary, needful, fit ; it behoves.*

***oportune** (**opp-**), *conveniently, in due season,* Mk. 14,11 ; 2 T.4,2.*

oportunitas (**opp-**), **tatis,** *f.,* (1) *opportunity,* ||Mt.26, 16 ; (2) (Gr. χρεία), *need,* E.4,29.*

oportunus (**opp-**), **a, um,** *convenient, suitable, timely,* Mk.6,21 ; A.24,26 ; H. 4,16 ; 6,7.*

†**oppositio, onis,** *f., opposition,* 1 T.6,20.*

opprimo, pressus, 3, *oppress, trouble, vex,* L.11,53 ; A. 10,38 ; Jas.2,6 ; 2 P.2, 7.*

opprobrium, v. **obp-.**

optimus, a, um, *best.*

opto, 1, *wish, desire,* A.26, 29 ; 27,29 ; R.9,3.*

opus, eris, *n., work.*

opus (indecl.), *n.*, *need, necessity.*
ora, ae, *f.*, *shore,* H.11,12.*
oratio, onis, *f.*, *prayer.*
†**orator, oris,** *m.*, *speaker, orator,* A.24,1.*
orbis, is, *m.*, *world,* §A.17, 6.
ordeacus, v. **hordiaceus.**
ordinatio, onis, *f.*, *ordinance,* R.13,2.*
ordino, 1, (1) *arrange, draw up in order,* L.1,1; (2) *ordain, order, appoint,* 1 C.16,1; 2 C.8,19; G. 3,19.
ordo, inis, *m.*, *order.*
°**orichalcum (aur-), i,** *n.*, *brass,* Ap.1,15; 2,18.*
°**orfanus (orpha-), i,** *m.*, *orphan,* J.14,18.*
oriens, entis, *m.*, *East.*
†**originalis, e,** *original, first,* 2 P.2,5.*
origo, inis, *f.*, *origin, beginning,* H.9,26; Ap. 13,8.*
orior, ortus, 4, *spring up, rise, spring from.*
orno, 1, *adorn,* Ti.2,10; Ap. 21,2; *trim,* Mt.25,7.
oro, 1, *pray.*
ortus, us, *m.*, *rising* (of sun), Ap.7,2; 16,12.
os, oris, *n.*, *mouth.*
os, ossis, *n.*, *bone.*
osanna (hos-), (Aram.), *save us,* ||Mt.21,9 ff.*
osculor, 1, *kiss,* Mk.14,44 f.; A.20,37.
osculum, i, *n.*, *kiss,* L.7,45; R.16,16.
ostendo, tendi, tensus, 3, *show, display, tell*; (in pass.) *appear.*
ostensio, onis, *f.*, *showing,* L.1,80; *display,* R.3, 25 f.
ostento, 1, *show, display,* H. 6,11.*
†**ostentus, us,** *m.*, *display, spectacle,* H.6,6.*
ostiaria, ae, *f.*, *doorkeeper,* J.18,16.*
ostiarius, ii, *m.*, *doorkeeper, porter,* J.10,3.
ostiarius, a, um, *of* or *concerned with a door,* J.18, 17.*
ostium, ii, *n.*, *door,* J.10,1 ff.
otiosus, a, um, *idle,* Mt.12, 36; 20,3 ff.; 1 T.5,13; §Jas.2,20.*
ouile, is, *n.*, *sheepfold,* J.10, 1; 10,16.*
ouis, is, *f.*, *sheep.*
ouum, i, *n.*, *egg,* L.11,12.*

P

pacatus, a, um (only in superl.), *peaceful,* H.12, 11.*
pacifico, 1, *make peace,* Co. 1,20.*

pacificus, a, um, *peaceful, peaceable,* Mt.5,9; Jas.3, 17.*

paciscor, pactus, 3, *agree, stipulate,* L.22,5.*

*°**paedagogus** or **pedagogus,** (G.3,24 f.), **i,** *m., slave in charge of children, preceptor,* 1 C.4,15; G.3, 24 f.*

paene (**pene**), *almost* [L.5,7]; A.13,44; 19,26; H.9, 22.*

paeniteo (**poe-**), 2, (1) (pers. in passive) *repent,* Mk.1, 15; §Ap.2,21; (2) (impers.), *it repents,* L.17,4; 2 C.7,8.

†**paenula** (**pen-**), **ae,** *f., cloak, mantle,* 2 T.4,13.*

palam, *openly;* **in palam,** *in similar sense,* ||Mk.4,22; J.7,4; 11,54.

palea, ae, *f., chaff,* ||Mt.3,12.*

†**pallidus, a, um,** *pale,* Ap. 6,8.*

pallium, ii, *n., cloak,* Mt.5, 40.*

palma, ae, *f.,* (1) *hand, blow with the hand,* Mt.26,67; (2) *palm-tree,* J.12,13; *palm-branch,* Ap.7,9.*

palmes, mitis, *m., vine-branch,* J.15,2 ff.*

palpo, 1, *feel, handle,* L.24, 39.*

panis, is, *m., loaf, bread.*

pannus, i, *m., cloth,* ||Mt.9, 16; (in pl.) *swaddling-clothes,* L.2,7 ff.*

par, paris, *equal,* Mt.20,12; (as subst.) *n., pair,* L.2, 24.*

°**parabola, ae,** *f., parable,* L.8,9; *figure,* H.9,9; 11, 19.

*°**Paracletus, i,** *m., advocate. Paraclete,* J.14,16; 14, 26; 15,26; 16,7.*

°**paradisus, i,** *m., paradise,* L.23,43; 2 C.12,4; Ap. 2,7.*

*°**paralyticus, a, um,** *palsied, paralytic,* Mt.8,6; (as subst.) *a paralytic,* ||Mt. 9,2 ff.

*°**parapsis** (**-opsis**), **idis,** *f., dish,* Mt.23,25 f.; 26, 23.*

*°**parasceue, es** (acc. **-en**), *f., preparation, day of preparation,* ||Mt.27,62.

parce, *sparingly,* 2 C.9,6 (bis).*

parco, peperci, 3, *spare.*

°**pardus, i,** *m., panther* or *leopard,* Ap.13,2.*

parens, entis, *c.* (in pl.) *parents,* E.6,1; Co.3,20.

pareo, 2, (1) *appear,* Jas.4, 14; (2) *obey,* A.10,7.

paries, etis, *m., wall, partition-wall,* A.23,3; E. 2,14.*

pario, peperi, 3, *bear, bring forth.*

pariter, *together,* Mt.14,9; A.2,1; 2,44.*

paro, 1, *prepare, make ready;* in P.P., **paratus,** *ready.*

paropsis, v. **parap-.**

parr-, v. **patr-.**

particeps, cipis, *sharing, participant;* (as subst.) *sharer, partaker, partner,* H.1,9; 3,1.

participatio, onis, *f., partaking, communion, fellowship,* 1 C.10,16; 2 C.6,14.*

participo, 1, *share in, be a partaker,* 1 C.10,30; H. 2,14. (The depon. form **participor** is found in 1 C.§9,13; §10,17.)*

partior, 4, *part, divide,* J. 19,24.*

parturio, 4, *travail, be in labour,* R.8,22.*

paruulus, a, um, *small;* (as subst.) *child,* ||Mt. 19,13 f.

paruus, a, um, *small,* A.12, 18.*

pascha, ae, *f.* (Aram.), *Passover.*

pasco, 3, *feed, tend* (sheep, etc.).

pascuum, i, *n., pasture;* (in pl.) J.10,9.*

passer, eris, *m., sparrow,* ||Mt.10,29 ff.

***passibilis, e,** *capable of suffering* or *passions,* A.26,23; Jas.5,17.*

passio, onis, *f., suffering,* A.1,3; *passion,* R.1,26; 1 Th.4,5.

passus, us, *m., step, pace,* A. 7,5; as measure, Mt.5, 41; A.27,28 (bis).*

†**pastino,** 1, *prepare ground* (for vines), Mk.12,1.*

pastor, oris, *m., shepherd,* L.2,8 ff.; *pastor,* E.4,11.

***patefacio, factus,** 3, *make* or *lay open,* Mk.2,4; R.16, 26.*

pateo, 2, *be open,* R.3,13; 2 C.6,11.*

pater, tris, *m., father.*

[**paterfamilias**] **pater familias.**

†**paternitas, tatis,** *f.,* ? *fatherhood,* or *family,* i.e. *descendants of one father,* E.3,15.*

paternus, a, um, *ancestral, belonging to fathers,* A. 22,3; 28,17; G.1,14; 1 P.1,18.*

patienter, *patiently,* A.26,3; Jas.5,7; [1 P.2,20]; 2 P. 3,9.*

patior, passus, 3, *suffer,* A. 3,18; 2 C.1,6; *bear with,* ||Mt.17,17.

patria, ae, *f., fatherland, country.*

°**patriarcha, ae,** *m., patriarch,* A.2,29; 7,8 f.; H.7,4.*

†**patricida (parr-), ae,** *c., murderer of a father, parricide,* 1 T.1,9.*

paucus, a, um (only in pl.), *few.*
§**paulo,** *a little, somewhat,* H.2,7.*
[**paulominus**], **paulo minus,** H.2,7.*
paululum, *a little, a little way,* Mk.14,35 ; 2 P.2,18.*
pauper, eris, *poor.*
pauperculus, a, um, *poor,* L.21,2.*
paupertas, tatis, *f., poverty,* 2 C.8,2 ; Ap.2,9.*
paueo, 2, *be afraid,* Mk.14, 33.*
pauor, oris, *m., fear,* Mk.16, 8 ; L.4,36.*
pax, pacis, *f., peace.*
peccator, oris, *m., sinner.*
peccatrix, icis, *f., sinner,* L.7,37 ff.; (as adj.) *sinful,* Mk.8,38.*
peccatum, i, *n., sin.*
pecco, 1, *sin.*
pectus, oris, *n., breast.*
pecunia, ae, *f., money.*
pecus, oris, *n.* (only in pl.), *cattle,* J.4,12 ; 1 C.15, 39 ; 2 P.2,12.*
pedagogus, v. **paed-.**
***pedester, tris, tre,** *on foot,* ||Mt.14,13.*
peiero, (**periuro**), 1, *forswear one's self,* Mt.5,33.*
peior, oris, *worse.*
°**pelagus, i,** *n., sea,* A.27,5.*
§**pelliceo** (**pellicio,** 3), 2, *allure, entice,* 2 P.2,14 ff.*
pellicius (**-ceus**), **a, um,** *made of skins,* ||Mt.3,4.*
pellis, is, *f., skin, hide,* H. 11,37.*
peluis, is (acc. [**-im**]), *f., basin,* J.13,5.*
pendeo, 2, *hang, be hanged,* Mt.22,40 ; L.23,39 ; A. 28,4 ; G.3,13.*
pene, v. **paene.**
penes, *in the power of,* R.14, 22.*
†**penetrabilis, e** (only compar.), *penetrating, able to pierce,* H.4,12.*
penetralia, ium, *n., inner chamber,* Mt.24,26.*
penetro, 1, *enter, penetrate into,* 2 T.3,6 ; H.4,14.*
penna, v. **pinna.**
°**pentecoste, es** (acc. **-en**), *f., Pentecost,* A.2,1 ; 20,16 ; 1 C.16,8.*
penula, v. **paen-.**
penuria, ae, *f., want, poverty,* Mk.12,44 ; Ph.4,11 f.*
°**pera, ae,** *f., bag, wallet,* ||Mt.10,10.
†**perago, actus,** 3, *complete, end,* A.27,9.*
peragro, 1, *pass through,* A. 19,1.*
perambulo, 1, *pass through, go about,* L.5,15 ; 19,1 ; A.11,19.
percipio, 3, *receive, obtain,* Mk.10,17 ; *perceive,* A. 2,14 ; 1 C.2,14.

percurro, 3, *pass through, traverse,* Mk.6,55.*

percussor, oris, *m., striker,* 1 T.3,3; Ti.1,7.*

percutio, cussi, cussus, 3, *smite, strike, wound.*

perdo, didi, 3, *lose,* J.6,39; *destroy,* R.14,15; 1 C.1, 19.

perduco, xi, ctus, 3, *bring, bring to.*

†**perduro,** 1, *continue, abide,* A.2,46.*

[†**pereffluo**], 3, ? *drift away* (L. & S. take = *forget*), H. 2,1.*

peregre, *abroad, to foreign parts,* ‖Mt.21,33; ‖25, 14; L.15,13; 20,9.*

peregrinatio, onis, *f., sojourning, travel,* 2 C.8, 19.*

peregrinor, 1, *sojourn abroad, be absent from,* 2 C.5,6 ff.; 1 P.4,12.*

peregrinus, a, um, *strange, foreign,* (as subst.) *stranger,* H.11,13; 1 P.2,11.

pereo, ii, 4, *perish, be lost.*

perfecte, *completely, perfectly,* 1 P.1,13.*

perfectio, onis, *f., perfection, completeness,* Co.3,14.*

perfectus, a, um, *perfect.*

perfero, tuli, latus, ferre, *bring, bear, announce,* A.23,30; 1 C.16,3; *bear penalty of,* 1 P.2,24.

perficio, feci, fectus, 3, *finish,* J.4,34; *accomplish,* L.12,50; R.7,18; *perfect,* 1 P.5,10; *fulfil,* Jas.2,8.

perfodio, 3, *dig through,* ‖Mt.24,44.*

pergo, perrexi, 3, *go,* J.8,1; A.22,5.*

***perhibeo,** 2 (only with **testimonium**), *bear* (witness).

periclitor, 1, *be in danger,* L.8,23; A.19,27; 19, 40; 1 C.15,30.*

periculosus, a, um, *dangerous,* 2 T.3,1.*

periculum, i, *n., danger,* R. 8,35; 2 C.1,10; 11,26.*

†°**peripsima** (**-sema**), **atis,** *n., refuse, off-scouring,* 1 C. 4,13.*

periuro, v. **peiero.**

periurus, a, um, *oath-breaking, perjured,* 1 T.1,10.*

†**perlucidus, a, um,** *transparent,* Ap.21,21.*

permaneo, mansi, 2, *remain, abide, continue.*

†**permissus, us,** *m., permission,* A.26,12.*

permitto, misi, missus, 3, *allow, permit, give leave.*

†**permundo,** 1, *thoroughly cleanse,* Mt.3,12.*

pernicies, ei, *f., destruction,* 2 P.2,12.*

pernocto, 1, *spend the night,* L.6,12.*

perpauci, ae, a, *very few,* H.13,22.*

†**perperam,** *wrongly, falsely,* 1 C.13,4.*

perpetior, pessus, 3, *suffer,* Mk.5,26.*

perpetuus, a, um, *perpetual.* Only **in perpetuum (-tuo)** =*for ever,* H.7,3; 7,25.*

persecutor, oris, *m., persecutor,* 1 T.1,13.*

persequor, secutus, 3, *follow after,* Ph.3,14; *persecute* (passim).

perseuero, 1, *endure,* Mt.10, 22; *continue,* J.8,7; 2 P. 3,4.

persona, ae, *f., person.*

perspicio, spexi, 3, *see clearly,* L.6,42; *see, perceive,* A. 28,26; *look at* or *into,* Jas.1,25; 1 J.1,1.*

persuadeo, suasi, suasus, 2, *persuade,* Mt.27,20; A. 12,20; 14,19; 18,13.*

†**persuadibilis, e,** *persuasive,* 1 C.2,4.*

persuasio, onis, *f., persuasion,* G.5,8.*

[**pertimeo**], 2, *fear greatly,* 1 P.3,6.*

pertineo, 2, *pertain to,* E.5,4; Philem.8; *concern,* Mk. 4,38.

pertingo, 3, *reach, extend to,* 2 C.10,13 f.; H.4,12.*

pertranseo, ii, 4, *pass through* or *by.*

perturbatio, onis, *f., disturbance, disquiet,* 1 P.3,6.*

peruenio, ueni, 4, *come,* A. 11,23; *come to, arrive at,* A.11,22; 16,1; *attain to,* Ph.3,16.

peruerto, uersus, 3 (only in P.P.), **peruersus,** *perverse, wrong,* ||Mt.17,17; A.20, 30; Ph.2,15.*

†**peruigilo,** 1, *keep watch,* H.13,17.*

pes, pedis, *m., foot.*

pessimus, a, um, *very wicked, evil, grievous.*

pestifer, era, erum, *pestilent, noxious, harmful,* A.24,5.*

pestilentia, ae, *f., pestilence,* ||Mt.24,7.*

petitio, onis, *f., request, prayer,* L.23,24; Ph.4,6; 1 J.5,15.*

peto, tii, titus, 3, *seek, ask, ask for.*

°**petra, ae,** *f., stone, rock,* Mt.16,18; R.9,33; 1 C. 10,4.

petrosus, a, um, *stony, rocky,* ||Mt.13,5; ||13,20.*

*°**phantasma, atis,** *n., appearance, apparition,* ||Mt. 14,26.*

Pharisaeus, i, *m., Pharisee.*

phiala, v. **fiala.**

†°**philosophia, ae,** *f., philosophy,* Co.2,8.*

†°**philosophus, i,** *m., philosopher,* A.17,18.*

†°**phylacterium, ii,** *n., phylactery,* Mt.23,5.*

pie, *piously,* 2 T.3,12; Ti. 2,12.*

pietas,tatis, *f., godliness, piety.*

piger, gra, grum, *idle, slothful,* Mt.25,26; R.12,11; Ph.3,1; Ti.1,12.*

pignus, oris, *n., pledge,* 2 C. 1,22; 5,5; E.1,14.*

†**pigritor,** 1, *be slow, tardy,* A.9,38.*

pilus, i, *m., hair,* ||Mt.3,4.*

pinguido (-guedo), dinis, *f., fatness,* R.11,17.*

pinguis, e, *fat, rich,* Ap.18, 14.*

pinna (**penna** in L.13,34), **ae,** *f.,* (1) *wing,* L.13,34; (2) *pinnacle,* L.4,9.*

†**pinnaculum, i,** *n., pinnacle,* Mt.4,5.*

piscator, oris, *m., fisher,* ||Mt.4,18 f.; L.5,2.*

pisciculus, i, *m., little fish,* ||Mt.15,34.*

piscina, ae, *f., pool,* J.5,2; [5,4]; 5,7.*

piscis, is, *m., fish.*

piscor, 1, *fish,* J.21,3.*

†°**pisticus, a, um,** *pure, genuine,* J.12,3.*

pius, a, um, *godly, pious, righteous, holy,* 2 P.2,9; Ap.15,4.*

placeo, 2, *please.*

§**placitum, i,** *n., pleasure,* E. 1,9.*

plaga, ae, *f., stripe, wound,* A.16,23; 2 C.6,5, *plague*; L.7,21; Ap.9,18 ff.

†**plagiarius, ii,** *m., manstealer,* 1 T.1,10.*

planctus, us, *m., mourning, lamentation,* A.8,2.*

plango, nxi, 3, *lament, bewail,* Mt.24,30; Ap.1,7.

planta, ae, *f., sole* (of the foot), A.3,7.*

plantatio, onis, *f., planting,* Mt.15,13.*

planto, 1, *plant.*

planus, a, um, *smooth,* L. 3,5.*

°**platea, ae,** *f., street.*

plebs, bis, *f., people, common people.*

plecto, 3, *weave, plait,* ||Mt. 27,29.*

plenitudo, dinis, *f., fullness.*

plene (only in superl.), *fully,* R.4,21.*

plenus, a, um, *full,* R.1,29; Jas.3,8; *complete,* Co.4, 12.

plico, cui, 1, *fold,* L.4,20.*

ploratus, us, *m., wailing, weeping,* Mt.2,18.*

ploro, 1, *wail, weep.*

pluo, ui, 3, *rain.*

plurimum, *very greatly,* R. 15,22.*

plurimus, a, um, *very great, very much.*

plus, pluris, *more,* (in pl.) *many, the majority.* (In

sing. used also as subst. and adv.)

pluuia, ae, *f.*, *rain*, Mt.7, 25 ff.; A.14,17; Jas. 5,18.*

poculum, i, *n.*, *cup*, Ap.17,4; 18,6.*

°**poderis, is,** *m.*, *garment reaching to the ankle*, Ap.1,13.*

poena, ae, *f.*, *punishment, penalty*, 2 Th.1,9; 1 J. 4,18; Jude 7.

poen-, v. **paen-.**

†°**poeta, ae,** *m.*, *poet*, A.17, 28.*

polliceor, 2, *promise*, Mt.14, 7; 1 J.2,25.*

pollicitatio, onis, *f.*, *promise*, G.3,14; H.4,1; 6,17.*

polluo, pollutus, 3, *defile, pollute*, 1 C.8,7; H.10, 29.*

pomum, i, *n.*, *fruit*, Ap.18, 14.*

pondus, eris, *n.*, *weight, burden*, Mt.20,12; 2 C.4, 17; H.12,1; Ap.2,24.*

pono, posui, positus, 3, *place, set, put, lay, lay down, lay up, set on* (table); *appoint*, Ph.1,16; 1 T. 1,9; *take* (account), Mt. 18,23 f.; *offer* (incense), L.1,9.

pontifex, icis, *m.*, *high-priest, chief-priest*, Mk.15,11; J. and H. (passim).

populus, i, *m.*, *people*.

***porcus, i,** *m.*, *swine, pig*.

porrigo, rexi, 3, *reach out, give*, ||Mt.7,9 f.; L.24, 30; J.13,26.*

porro, *then, but*, Mt.8,27; L.10,42; 11,20; 1 C.7, 35.*

porta, ae, *f.*, *gate*.

portentum, i, *n.*, *marvel, wonder*, Mk.13,22; H. 2,4.*

porticus, us, *f.*, *porch*, J.5,2; 10,23; A.3,11; 5,12.*

portio, onis, *f.*, portion, L.15,12.*

porto, 1, *bear, carry*, G.6,2 ff.; *endure*, Mt.20,12.

portus, ūs, *m.*, *harbour*, A. 27,12 (bis).*

posco, poposci, 3, *ask*, J.4, 9; 11,22; 1 P.3,15.*

possessor, oris, *m.*, *possessor*, A.4,34.*

possideo, sedi, 2, *possess*, L. 11,21; 2 C.6,10; *get, acquire*, L.10,25; A.1,18.

possum, potui, posse, *be able*.

postea, *afterwards*.

[**posteaquam**], **postea quam,** L.14,29; A.27,27.*

posterus, a, um, *next* (only with **die** 5 times in A.); in compar. *later, latter*, 1 P.1,11; 2 P.2,20.*

†**posthac,** *afterwards*, H.4,8.*

postulatio, onis, *f.*, *supplication*, 1 T.2,1.*

postulo, 1, *ask,* Mt.14,7; Jas.1,5 f.; *plead,* R.8,26 f.

potatio, onis, *f.*, *drinking, drinking-bout,* 1 P.4,3.*

potator, oris, *m.*, *drinker,* Mt.11,19.*

potens, entis, *able, powerful, mighty, strong.*

potentia, ae, *f.*, *strength, power.*

potestas, tatis, *f.*, *power, authority; power* (angelic), E.3,10; Co.1,16.

†§**potiono,** 1, *give to drink,* Ap.14,8.*

potior, oris (compar.), *better, preferable,* Ph.1,10.*

potius, *rather,* Mt.10,6; 1 C. 9,12.

poto, 1, *give,* or *make to drink,* 1 C.12,13; [Ap. 14,8].*

potus, us, *m.*, *drinking,* R. 14,17; Co.2,16; *drink,* J.6,55; 1 C.10,4; *draught,* Mt.10,42; R.12,20.

praebeo, 2, *offer, present, give,* ||Mt.5,39; A.17,31; 1 C.7,35; *show, display,* A.1,3; Ti.2,7.

praecedo, cessi, 3, *go before, precede,* 1 T.1,18; H.7,18; *advance,* R.13,12.

praecello, 3, *surpass, excel,* R.3,9; 1 P.2,13.*

praeceps, cipitis, *n.*, *steep place,* ||Mt.8,32.*

praeceptor, oris, *m.*, *master, teacher* (only in L. 7 times, as equivalent of ἐπιστάτης and (once) διδάσκαλος).

praeceptum, i, *n.*, *precept, commandment.*

†**praecessor, oris,** *m.*, *a superior,* L.22,26.*

praecingo, nxi, nctus, 3, *gird,* L.12,35 ff.; A.12,8; Ap. 1,13.

praecipio, cepi, ceptus, 3, *command, charge.*

praecipito, 1, *cast headlong,* Mk.5,13; L.4,29.*

praecipuus, a, um, *chief, special,* H.7,4.*

praeclarus, a, um, *splendid, glorious, bright,* Jas.2,3; Ap.18,14.*

praeco, onis, *m.*, *herald, preacher,* 2 P.2,5.*

†**praecogito,** 1, *think* or *meditate beforehand,* Mk.13 11.*

†**praecognosco, nitus,** 3, *foreknow, foresee,* 1 P.1,20.*

praecurro, cucurri, 3, *run before, outrun,* L.19,4; J.20,4.*

praecursor, oris, *m.*, *forerunner, precursor,* H.6, 20.*

***praedestino,** 1, *fore-ordain,* R.1,4; 1 C.2,7; E.1, 5 ff.

praedicatio, onis, *f.*, *preaching.*

***praedicator, oris,** *m., preacher,* 1 T.2,7; 2 T.1,11.*

praedīco, 1, *preach, proclaim.*

praedīco, dixi, dictus, 3, *foretell, say beforehand.*

***praedium, ii,** *n., ground, estate,* Mk.14,32; J.4, 5; A.28,7.*

praeeo, 4, *go before,* Mk.11, 9; L.1,76; 18,39.*

praefinio, 4, *appoint beforehand,* G.4,2.*

praefinitio, onis, *f., appointment* or *fixing beforehand,* E.3,11.*

praegnas (nans), natis (nantis), *pregnant, with child,* ||Mt.24,19; L.2, 5.*

†§**praegredior,** 3, *go before, advance,* Mk.2,23.*

†**praeiudicium, ii,** *n., prejudging, prejudice,* 1 T. 5,21.* [L. & S. take as *damage, disadvantage.*]

prael-, v. **proel-.**

†**praemeditor,** 1, *meditate beforehand,* L.21,14.*

praemitto, 3, *send forward,* Ti.3,13.*

praemoneo, 2, *advise* or *instruct beforehand,* Mt.14, 8.*

***praenuntio.** 1, *announce beforehand,* A.3,18; 7,52; G.3,8; 1 P.1,11.*

praeoccupo, 1, *detect, seize* (in an act), G.6,1.*

***praeordino,** 1, *preordain, appoint beforehand,* A.10, 41; 13,48; 22,14.*

praeparatio, onis, *f., preparation,* E.6,15.*

praeparo, 1, *prepare, make ready.*

praepono, positus, 3, *set over,* 1 T.3,4.*

praepositus, i, *m., chief, governor, overseer, director,* A.7,10; 2 C.11,32; H.13, 7 ff.*

praeputium, ii, *n., foreskin;* (state of) *uncircumcision.*

praescientia, ae, *f., foreknowledge,* A.2,23; 1 P. 1,2.*

praescio, 4, *know beforehand, foreknow,* A.26,5; R.8,29; 11,2; 2 P.3, 17.*

praescribo, scriptus, 3, *write in front of,* G.3,1; *write* or *appoint beforehand,* Jude 4.*

praesens, entis, *present.*

praesentia, ae, *f., presence,* 1 C.16,17; 2 C.10,10; Ph.2,12; 2 P.1,16.*

praesepium, ii, *n., stall,* L.2, 7 ff.; 13,15.*

praeses, idis, *c., ruler, governor.*

praesto, stiti, 1, (1) *show, exhibit,* A.24,28; *maintain* (silence), A.22,2; (2) *give, furnish,* Mt.15,

14; L.7,4; *pay* (tribute) R.13,6.

praesto, *at hand, present* (always with **esse**), A.24, 19; H.7,13; 10,11; 2 P.1,9.*

praesum, esse, (1) *be over, rule,* 1 T.3,5 ff.; 5,17; (2) *carry on, show diligence in,* Ti.3,8; 3,14.*

praesumo, 3, *take first,* 1 C. 11,21.*

praetereo, iui or **ii, itus,** 4, *pass by* or *away;* P.P. **praeteritus,** *past.*

praetergredior, 3, *pass through,* Mk.9,30.*

praeterquam, *except,* A.27, 22; G.1,8.*

***praetorium, ii,** *n.*, *praetorium* (in various senses), (1) *governor's residence, palace,* ||Mt.27,27; A. 23,35; (2) *camp of praetorian guards,* Ph.1, 13.

praeualeo, 2, *prevail,* Mt.16, 18.*

praeuaricatio, onis, *f.*, *transgression, disobedience,* R. 2,23; 1 T.2,14.

praeuaricator, oris, *m.*, *transgressor,* R.2,25 ff.; G.2, 18.*

praeuaricor, 1, *transgress,* A.1,25.*

praeuenio, ueni, 4, *come before,* or *beforehand,* 2 C.9,5; *anticipate,* Mt. 17,25; 1 Th.4,15.

prandeo, 2, *breakfast,* L.11, 37; J.21,12 ff.*

prandium, ii, *n.*, *breakfast, luncheon,* Mt.22,4; L. 11,38; 14,12.*

prauus, a, um, *wicked, evil.*

preces, cum, *f.*, *prayers,* H. 5,7; 1 P.3,12.*

precor, 1, *pray,* A.8,24.*

prendo, didi, 3, *take, catch,* J.21,3; 21,10.*

°**presbyter, eri,** *m.*, *elder, presbyter.*

†°**presbyterium, ii,** *n.*, *college of presbyters, presbytery,* 1 T.4,14.*

pressura, ae, *f.*, *affliction, tribulation, anguish,* L. 21,23 ff.; J.16,21; 2 C. 1,4.

pretiosus, a, um, *precious, costly.*

pretium, ii, *n.*, *price.*

†§**pridem,** *long ago, long since,* G.4,13.*

primatus, us, *m.*, *first place, pre-eminence, primacy,* Co.1,18; 3 J.9.*

primitiae, arum, *f.*, *first-fruits.*

primitiuus, a, um, *first of its kind, first-born, first-fruits,* R.16,5; H.11,28; 12,23; (as subst. in n. pl.), *birthright,* H.12, 16.*

primo, *first, first of all,* Mk. 9,12 ; 16,9.*

primogenitus, a, um, *first-born,* or *first-begotten,* L. 2,7 ; Co.1,15 ff.

primum, *first, in the first place, firstly.*

princeps, ipis, *m., chief, head, prince.*

principalis, e, *principal,* A. 25,23.*

principatus, us, *m.,* (1) *sovereignty, dominion,* L.20,20 ; (2) *origin, original state,* Jude 6 ; (3) *principality* (rank of angels), R.8,38 ; Co.1, 16.

principium, ii, *n., beginning.*

†**principor,** 1, *rule,* Mk.10, 42.*

prior, ius, *former, previous, first.*

pristinus, a, um, *former, ancient,* E.4,22 ; H.10, 32.*

prius, *before, first.*

[**priusquam**], **prius quam.**

priuo, 1, *deprive,* 1 T.6,5.*

probabilis, e, *approved, acceptable,* 2 T.2,15.*

†°**probaticus, a, um,** *belonging to sheep, sheep-,* J.5,2.*

probatio, onis, *f., proving, trial, probation,* R.5,4 ; 2 C.9,13 ; Jas.1,3 ; 1 P. 1,7.*

probo, 1, (1) *try, prove,* L. 12,56 ; 1 C.3,13 ; (2) *approve, approve of,* R. 1,28 ; (3) *enlist, enroll* (a soldier), 2 T.2,4.

†**probus, a, um,** *upright, excellent, approved,* R. 16,10.*

procedo, cessi, 3, *proceed, come* or *go forth, advance.*

procella, ae, *f., storm,* ‖Mk, 4,37 ; H.12,18 ; Jude 13.*

procĭdo, di, 3, *fall forward* or *down, fall flat.*

***proconsul, is,** *m.* (Gk. ἀνθύπατος), *proconsul,* A.13, 7 ff.; 18,12 ; [19,38].*

procreo, 1, *bring forth,* 1 T. 5,14.*

***procumbo,** 3, *fall* or *lean forward or down, fall on,* Mk.1,7 ; L.24,12 ; A. 20,37.*

procurator, oris, *m., steward, agent, manager,* Mt.20,8 ; L.8,3.*

†**procuro,** 1, *be procurator,* L.3,1.*

procurro, 3, *run forward,* Mk.10,17.*

prodeo, ii, 4, *go forth,* J.11, 44 ; 1 J.2,19.*

prodigium, ii, *n., wonder.*

proditor, oris, *m., betrayer ; traitor,* L.6,16 ; A.7,52 ; 2 T.3,4.*

prodo, 3, *betray,* Mk.14,10.*

produco, xi, ductus, 3, *bring*

or *lead forth;* A.12,4; *produce,* Mk.4,29.

proelior (**prae-**), 1, *join battle, wage war,* Ap.12,7.*

proelium (**prae-**), **ii,** *n., war, battle.*

profanus, a, um, *profane, unholy,* 1 T.6,20; 2.T. 2,16; H.12,16.*

profectio, onis, *f., setting out, departure,* H.11,22.*

profecto, *assuredly, doubtless,* L.11,20; 11,48.*

profectus, us, *m., progress, increase, profit,* Ph.1,12; 1,25; 1 T.4,15.*

profero, tuli, ferre, *bring forth.*

†**professio, onis,** *f., register, census,* A.5,37.*

proficio, feci, 3, *avail,* J.12, 19; *profit,* Mk.5,26; L. 9,25; *advance,* L.2,52; G.1,14.

proficiscor, fectus, 3, *set out, depart, go forth.*

profiteor, 2, *give in one's name* (in a census), L. 2,3 ff.*

profluuium, ii, *n., flux, issue,* Mk.5,25.*

profugio, gi, 3, *flee away,* Mk.14,52.*

profundus, a, um, *deep;* (as subst.) **profundum, i,** *n., depth.*

progenies, ei, *f., generation,* Mt.3,7; 12,34; L.1,50.*

†**progenitor, oris,** *m., forefather, ancestor,* 2 T.1,3.*

progredior, gressus, 3, *go forward, advance,* Mt.26, 39; Mk.1,19; [2,23].*

prohibeo, 2, *prevent, hinder.*

†**prohibitio, onis,** *f., hindrance,* A.28,31.*

proicio, ieci, iectus, 3, *cast, cast away, cast forth.*

†**prolabor, lapsus,** 3, *fall away,* H.6,6.*

†**proles, is,** *f., offspring,* A. 19,35.*

prolixe (only in compar.), *abundantly* or ? *earnestly,* L.22,43.*

prolixus, a, um, *long, great,* Mk.12,40 (bis).*

†**promereor,** 2, *be propitiated, made favourable,* H.13, 16.*

promissio, onis, *f., promise.*

promissum, i, *n., promise.*

promitto, misi, 3, (1) *promise,* Mk.14,11; H.6,13; (2) *profess, make profession of,* 1 T.2,10; 6,21.

†**promtus** (**-mpt-**), **us,** *m., readiness,* 2 C.10,6.*

promtus (**-mptus**), **a, um,** *ready.*

pronuntio, 1, *proclaim,* 1 C. 14,25.*

†**propalo,** 1, *make manifest,* H.9,8.* [L. & S. *throw open*].

prope (adv.and prep.), *near.*

propello, 3, *push forward,* A. 19,33.*

propero, 1, *hasten,* L.8,4 ; 2 P.3,12.*

°**propheta, ae,** *m., prophet.*

°**propheten,** *f.,* accusative, *prophetess,* Ap.2,20.* Gk. προφῆτιν.

°**prophetia, ae,** *f., prophecy.*

†°**propheticus, a, um,** *prophetic,* 2 P.1,19.*

prophetissa, ae, *f., prophetess,* L.2,36.*

***prophetizo,** 1, *prophesy,* ||Mt.26,68.*

propheto, 1, *prophesy.*

propior, ius, *nearer,* R.13, 11.*

propitiatio, onis, *f., propitiation,* R.3,25 ; 1 J.2,2 ; 4,10.*

propitiatorium, ii, *n., mercy-seat* (of ark), H.9,5.*

propitius, a, um, *merciful, propitious,* L.18,13 ; H. 8,12.*

propono, posui, positus, 3, (1) *set* or *place before,* H. 6,18 ; 12,1 ; (2) *resolve, determine,* A.19,21; 20,16.

propositum, i, *n., purpose.*

proprius, a, um, *one's own.*

propterea, *therefore.*

prora, ae, *f., forepart* (of ship), *prow,* A.27,30 ; 27, 41.*

°**proselytus, i,** *m., proselyte,* Mt.23,15 ; A.2,11.*

[**prosequor**], **secutus,** 3, *follow after,* Mk.1,36.*

prosper or **prosperus, a, um,** *prosperous, favourable,* R.1,10.*

prospere, *prosperously,* 3 J. 2 (bis).*

prospicio, spexi, 3, *look forward into,* J.20,11 ; 1 P. 1,12.*

prosterno, stratus, 3, *lay low, overthrow,* L.19,44 ; 1 C. 10,5 ; H.3,17.*

prostitutio, onis, *f., fornication,* Ap.17,2 ; 19,2.*

prosum, fui, prodesse, *be advantageous, profitable, profit.*

proteruus, a, um, *forward, bold, wanton,* 2 T.3,4.*

protinus, *forthwith.*

protraho, traxi, 3, (1) *lengthen, prolong,* A.20,7 ; (2) *detain,* A.24,4.*

prout, *according as.*

prouenio, 4, *turn out, eventuate,* Ph.1,19.*

†**prouentus, us,** *m., issue, way of escape,* 1 C.10,13.*

prouerbium, ii, *n., proverb, parable.*

prouideo, 2, (1) *provide,* R. 12,17 ; H.11,40 ; (2) *foresee,* A.2,25 ff.

prouidentia, ae, *f., providence, foresight,* A.24,2.*

prouincia, ae, *f., province,* A.23,34 ; 25,1.*

†**prouocatio, onis,** *f., stimulus, encouragement,* H. 10,24.*

prouoco, 1, *provoke, stir up.*

prouoluo, uolutus, 3 (only pass.), *fall down, prostrate one's self,* Mt.17,14.*

proximo, 1, *draw nigh,* H. 7,19.*

proximus, a, um, *next, nearest,* (as subst.) *neighbour.*

prudens, entis, *wise, prudent.*

prudenter, *prudently,* L.16, 8.*

pruna, ae, *f., live coal,* J.18, 18; 21,9.*

†**prurio,** 4, *itch,* 2 T.4,3.*

°**psallo,** 3, *sing, sing hymns,* 1 C.14,15; E.5,19; Jas. 5,13.*

°**psalmus, i,** *m., psalm.*

†°**pseudoapostolus, i,** *m., false apostle,* 2 C.11,13.*

*°**pseudochristus, i,** *m., false Christ,* ||Mt.24,24.*

°**pseudopropheta, ae,** *m., false prophet.*

***publicanus, i,** *m., tax-gatherer.*

publice, *publicly,* A.16,37; 18,28; 20,20.*

publicus, a, um, *public,* A. 5,18.*

***pudicus, a, um,** *chaste, pure.*

puella, ae, *f., girl.*

puer, eri, *m., boy, slave, servant.*

†**pugillaris, e,** (as subst.) *writing-table,* L.1,63.*

pugna, ae, *f., fighting, struggle,* 2 C.7,5; 1 T.6,4; Ti.3,9.*

pugno, 1, *fight.*

pullus, i, *m., young one,* Mt. 23,37; L.2,24; *colt,* ||Mt. 21,2 ff.

†**pulmentarium, ii,** *n. relish; food,* J.21,5.*

pulso, 1, *knock* (at door), ||Mt. 7,7 f.; A.12,13 ff.

puluis, ueris, *m., dust.*

pungo, pupugi, 3, *prick, pierce,* Ap.1,7.*

punio, 4, *punish,* A.4,21; 22,5; 26,11.*

pupillus, i, *m., orphan,* Jas. 1,27.*

***puppis, is,** *f., stern* (of a boat or ship), Mk.4,38; A.27, 29; 27,41.*

†**purgamentum, i,** *n., off-scouring,* 1 C.4,13.*

purgatio, onis, *f., purification, purifying,* L.2,22; H.1,3; 2 P.1,9.*

purgo, 1, *cleanse, purify,* Mk.7,19; L.3,17; J.15, 2.*

purificatio, onis, *f., purifying, purification,* J.2,6; 3,25; A.21,26.*

purifico, 1, *cleanse, purify.*

purpura, ae, *f., purple.*

†**purpuraria, ae,** *f., dyer* or *seller of purple,* A.16,14.*

purpureus, a, um, *purple,* J.19,2 ff.*

purus, a, um, *pure* (1 T. and 2 T. only).

pusillanimis, e, *faint-hearted,* 1 Th.5,14.*

pusillus, a, um, *small, little, petty, weak,* (as subst.) **pusillum,** *a little,* Mt.26, 39.

puteus, i, *m., well,* L.14,5; J.4,12 f.; *pit,* Ap.9,1 ff.*

puto, 1, *think.*

putrefio (pass. of **putrefacio**), **factus, fieri,** *become rotten, putrefy,* Jas.5,2.*

°**pyra, ae,** *f., fire,* A.28,2.*

°**pytho, onis,** *m., familiar spirit,* A.16,16.*

Q

†**quadrageni, ae, a,** *forty each,* 2 C.11,24.*

***quadrans, antis,** *m., farthing,* Mt.5,26; Mk.12, 42.*

quadriduanus (**quatr-**), **a, um,** *of four days,* J.11,39.*

quadrupes, edis, *four-footed,* A.10,12; 11,6; R.1,23.* [n. pl. **quadrupedia** is perhaps from **quadrupedius, a, um.**]

quadruplus, a, um, *fourfold,* L.19,8.*

quadrus, a, um, *square,* Ap. 21,16.*

quaero, quaesiui, 3, *seek, seek for,* Mt.2,13; L.2, 48; *question, enquire,* L.22,23.

quaestus, us, *m., gain,* A. 16,16 ff.; 19,24; 1 T.6, 5 f.; Jude 16.*

qualiter, *in what way, how,* Mk.5,16; L.12,11; Ap. 3,3.

quamdiu, *as long as.*

quamobrem, *wherefore.*

***quamquam,** *although,* J.4,2; Ph.3,4; H.7,5; 12,17.*

quamuis, *although,* A.17,27.*

quando, v. **nequando.**

quanto, *by how much, the more.*

†§**quantulus, a, um,** *how little, how small,* H.10, 37.*

quapropter, *wherefore.*

†§**quartanus, a, um,** *belonging to the fourth* (day), A.10,30.*

quasi, *as if.*

quasso, 1, *shake,* Mt.12,20.*

quaternio, onis, *m., body of four soldiers, quaternion,* A.12,4.*

quatrid-, v. **quadrid-.**

quemadmodum, *as.*

querella (**-ela**), **ae,** *f.,* (1) *matter for complaint, blame,* Co.3,13; (2) **sine querella** (6 times) = *blame-*

less, blamelessly, L.1,6; Ph.2,15; 3,6.

†**querellosus** (**querul-**), **a, um,** *full of complaints,* Jude 16.*

queror, 3, *blame, find fault,* R.9,19.*

quiesco, eui, 3, *rest, cease,* A.21,14.*

quietus, a, um, *quiet,* 1 Th. 4,11; 1 T.2,2; 1 P.3,4.*

quilibet, quaelibet, quodlibet, *no matter who, the first that comes;* (with neg.) *especial, extraordinary,*- A.19,11.*

†§**quippini,** *by all means, certainly,* L.11,28.* (Gk. μενοῦν.)

quippe, *for* (5 times = γάρ).

quisnam, quaenam, quidnam, *who, which, what* (only once, J.13,11, in masc., elsewhere neuter).*

quispiam, quaepiam, quodpiam, *someone,* Mk.15, 21.*

quisque, quaeque, quodque, *each,* L.19,15; A.2,45; 4,35.*

quoad, only with **usque** = *until.*

[**quoadusque**], **quoad usque.**

quocumque, *whithersoever.*

quot, *how many.*

quotid-, v. **cotid-.**

quotiens (**-ies**), *how many times,* Mt.18,21.*

quotienscumque (**-ies-**), *as often as,* 1 C.11,25 f.; Ap. 11,6.*

quotquot, *as many as,* J.1,12; *how many soever,* 2 C.1, 20.

[**quousque**], **quo usque,** *how long.*

R

***rabbi** (Hebr.), *my master, master.*

***rabboni** (Aram.), *my master,* Mk.10,51; J.20,16.*

†**racha** (**-ca**) (Aram.), *vain, silly* (as term of abuse), Mt.5,22.*

radico, 1, only in P.P. **radicatus,** *rooted,* E.3,17; Co.2,7.*

radix, icis, *f., root.*

rado, 3, *shave,* A.21,24.*

ramus, i, *m., branch.*

rana, ae, *f., frog,* Ap.16,13.*

rapax, acis, *ravenous, greedy,* Mt.7,15; [A.20,29]; *avaricious,* 1 C.5,10 f.; 6,10.*

rapina, ae, *f., rapine, robbery,* ‖Mt.23,25; Ph.2,6; H. 10,34.*

rapio, pui, raptus, 3, *seize,* A.6,12; 19,29; *snatch away,* A.8,39; 1 Th.4, 17.

†**raptor, oris,** *m., robber,* L.18,11.*

ratio, onis, *f.*, (1) *account*, L.16,2; R.14,12; (2) *method, manner*, 1 C.15, 2; (3) *reason, ground*, A.25,27; 1 P.3,15; (4) *rule, proportion*, R.12,6.

rationabilis, e, *reasonable, pertaining to the reason, rational*, R.12,1; 1 P. 2,2.*

reaedifico, 1, *rebuild*, Mt.[26, 61]; 27,40; [Mk.15,29]; A.15,16.*

recedo, cessi, 3, *depart, fall away.*

recipio, cepi, ceptus, 3, *receive.*

reclino, 1, *lay, lay down*, ||Mt.8,20; L.2,7.*

recogito, 1, *consider*, H.12, 3.*

reconciliatio, onis, *f.*, *reconciliation*, R.5,11; 11,15; 2 C.5,18 f.*

reconcilio, 1, *reconcile.*

recondo, 3, *lay up*, 1 C.16,2.*

recordatio, onis, *f.*, *remembrance*, 2 T.1,5.*

recordor, 1, *remember.*

recte, *rightly*, L.7,43; *correctly*, Mk.7,35; *justly*, A.18,14.

rector, oris, *m.*, *ruler*, E. 6,12.*

rectus, a, um, *right, upright, erect, straight.*

†**recubitus, us,** *m.*, *place*, or *seat at table*, Mt.23,6.*

recumbo, bui, 3, *recline, sit at meat.*

recuso, 1, *refuse*, A.25,11; H.12,25 (bis).*

reda (rhe-), ae, *f.*, *carriage*, Ap.18,13.*

***redarguo,** 3, *reprove, convict*, E.5,11; Ti.1,11; Jas.2,9.*

redargutio, onis, *f.*, *reproof, contempt*, A.19,27.*

reddo, didi, ditus, 3, *pay, pay back*, ||Mt.22,21; *reward, render*, H.13,17; Ap.18, 6.

redemptor, oris, *m.*, *saviour, redeemer*, A.7,35.*

redeo, ii, 4, *return.*

redigo, actus, 3, *bring down, reduce*, A.5,36; 1 C.6,12.

redimo, emi, emptus, 3, *redeem.*

reduco, 3, (1) *bring back*, R. 15,15; (2) *draw off, put out* (from shore), L.5,3.*

refectio, onis, *f.*, *guest chamber*, Mk.14,14.*

refero, rettuli, referre, (1) *bring back, bear away*, Mt.27,3; 2 C.5,10; (2) *relate, tell*, A.14,26; 15, 27; (3) *bear* (fruit), L. 8,14.*

reficio, feci, fectus, 3, (1) *refresh*, Mt.11,28; A.28,2; (2) *repair*, Mt.4,21.

refloresco, rui, 3, *bloom again*, Ph.4,10.*

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE
LIBRARY

***reformo,** 1, *re-form, change,* R.12,2 ; Ph.3,21.*

refreno, 1, *bridle, check,* Jas. 1,26.*

refrigerium, ii, *n., refreshment,* A.3,20.*

refrigero, 1, *cool, refresh,* L. 16,24 ; R.15,32 ; 2 T. 1,16.*

†refrigesco, 3, *grow cold,* Mt.24,12.*

refugio, 3, *escape from,* 2 P. 2,20.*

refulgeo, fulsi, 2, *shine,* L. 9,29 ; A.12,7.*

regalis, e, *royal,* Jas.2,8 ; 1 P.2,9.*

***regeneratio, onis,** *f., regeneration,* Mt.19,28 ; Ti.3, 5.*

†regenero, 1, *regenerate, beget again,* 1 P.1,3.*

regina, ae, *f., queen,* ||Mt.12, 42 ; A.8,27 ; Ap.18,7.*

regio, onis, *f., region, district, country.*

regius, a, um, *royal,* A.12, 21.*

regno, 1, *reign.*

regnum, i, *n., kingdom.*

rego, rectus, 3, *rule, govern.*

regredior, gressus, 3, *return.*

regula, ae, *f., rule,* 2 C.10, 13 ff.; G.6,16 ; Ph.3,16.*

regulus, i, *m., petty king, prince,* J.4,46 ff.* (Gk. βασιλικός.)

***reicio, iectus,** 3, *cast away, reject,* Mk.14,52 ; 1 T.4, 4.*

†reinuito, 1, *invite in return,* L.14,12.*

religio, onis, *f., religion,* A. 26,5 ; Jas.1,26 f.; *worshipping,* Co.2,18.*

religiosus, a, um, *religious,* A.2,5 ; 10,2 ; 13,50 ; Jas.1,26.*

relinquo, iqui, ictus, 3, *leave, forsake.*

reliquiae, arum, *f., remnants, remainder,* ||Mt.14,20 ; L.24,43 ; R.9,27 ; 11,5.*

reliquus, a, um, *remaining* (in pl.), *the rest, the others.*

remaneo, mansi, 2, *remain.*

rememoror, 1, *remember,* H. 10,32.*

remetior, 4, *measure back* (only in pass. sense, *be measured back*), [Mt.7,2] ; Mk.4,24 ; L.6,38.*

remigo, 1, *row,* Mk.6,48 ; J.6,19.*

reminiscor, 3, *remember,* J. 16,4 ; 2 C.7,15.*

remissio, onis, *f.,* (1) *deliverance, relief,* 2 C.8,13 ; (2) *forgiveness,* L.1,77 ; H. 9.22.

remissus, a, um (only in compar.), *tolerable,* Mt. 11,|| 22 ff.*

remitto, misi, missus, 3, (1) *send back,* L.23,7 ff.; (2)

relax, remit, cease, E.6,9; H.12,12; *forgive,* Mt. 9,2.

***remuneratio, onis,** *f., reward,* 2 C.6,13; H.10, 35; 11,26.*

†remunerator, oris, *m., rewarder,* H.11,6.*

renascor, natus, 3, *be born again* [J.3,3 f.]; 3,5; 1 P.1,23.*

renes, renium, *m., kidneys, reins,* Ap.2,23.*

†renouatio, onis, *f., renewal,* Ti.3,5.*

renouo, 1, *renew,* 2 C.4,16; E.4,23; Co.3,10; H.6,6.*

renuntio, 1, (1) *bring back word,* Mt.2,8; Mk.6,30; (2) *renounce, say farewell to,* L.9,61; 14,33.

repello, repputi, 3, *thrust away, reject,* A.7,27; R. 11,1 f.; 1 T.1,19.

repente, *suddenly,* Mk.13,36; A.2,2.*

repentinus, a, um, *sudden,* L.21,34; 1 Th.5,3.*

repeto, 3, *seek again,* L.6,30; *demand, ask back,* L. 12,20.*

repleo, eui, etus, 2, *fill, satisfy.*

repono, positus, 3, *lay up,* L.19,20; Co.1,5; 2 T. 4,8; 2 P.3,7.*

reporto, 1, *obtain, gain,* H. 10,36; 1 P.1,9.*

reprehendo, di, 3, (1) *seize, lay hold of,* L.20,26; (2) *blame, censure,* 1 J.3, 20 f.*

†reprehensibilis, e, *blameworthy,* G.2,11.*

reprehensio, onis, *f., blame,* Ph.2,15.*

†reprobatio, onis, *f., rejection,* H.7,18.*

reprobo, 1, *reject.*

reprobus, a, um, *rejected, reprobate,* 1 C.9,27; 2 C.13,5 ff.

repromissio, onis, *f., promise.*

repromitto, misi, 3, *promise.*

repropitio, 1, *make propitiation for,* H.2,17.*

reptilis, e, *creeping, reptile,* A.11,6.*

repudium, ii, *n., divorce,* Mt.5,31; ||19,7.*

repugno, 1, *fight against,* A. 5,39; R.7,23; H.12,4.*

reputo, 1, (1) *ponder,* L.11, 38; (2) *account, impute, reckon,* A.19,27; R.2,26.

requies, ei (only in acc. **-em**), *f., rest.*

requiesco, eui, 3, *rest.*

requietio, onis, *f., rest,* A.7, 49.*

requiro, quisii, 3, (1) *seek for,* L.2,44 f.; A.12,19; (2) *require,* L.11,51.

res, rei, *f., thing, matter.*

†rescindo, 3, *abrogate, annul,* Mk.7,13.*

rescisco, iui, 3, *find out,* A. 22,29.*

reseruo, 1, *keep, reserve,* 2 P. 2,4 ff.; [3,7]; Jude 6.*

resideo, sedi, 2, *sit down, sit up,* Mk.9,35; L.7,15; A.9,40.*

residuus, a, um, *remaining,* 1 Th.4,15.*

†**resipisco,** 3, *recover one's self, escape,* 2 T.2,26.*

resisto, stiti, 3, *resist.*

†**resolutio, onis,** *f., unloosening, departure,* 2 T.4,6.* [L. & S. take as *escape.*]

respicio, spexi, 3, *behold,* Mt.6,26; *regard, look, look upon,* A.3,4; *have regard to,* Mt.22,16.

resplendeo, 2, *shine brightly,* Mt.17,2.*

respondeo, di, sus, 2, *answer.*

responsum, i, *n., answer.*

respuo, ui, 3, *reject,* G.4,14.*

restituo, utus, 3, *restore.*

restitutio, onis, *f., restoration,* A.3,21.*

resurgo, surrexi, 3, *rise, rise from the dead.*

resurrectio, onis, *f., resurrection.*

resuscito, 1, *raise up; stir up.*

rete, is, *n., net.*

retineo, nui, tentus, 2, *keep, retain,* L.8,15; J.20,23 *keep in memory,* A.20,31.

retribuo, 3, *render, recompense.*

retributio, onis, *f., reward, recompense.*

retro, (1) *behind,* Mt.9,20; Ap.4,6; *back,* ||Mk.13,16; L.9,62; (2) as a prep. = *after,* 1 T.5,15.

retrorsum, *back, backwards,* J.18,6; 20,14; 2 P.2,21.*

reus, i, *m., an accused* or *guilty person;* (as adj.) *guilty,* Mt.5,21 f.; Mk. 3,29.

reuelo, 1, *uncover, disclose, reveal.*

reuerentia, ae, *f., fear, awe, reverence,* H.5,7; 12,28; *shame,* 1 C.15,34.*

reuereor, 2, *fear, reverence,* Mk.12,6; L.18,2 ff.; H. 12,9.*

reuertor, uersus, 3, *return.*

†**reuinco,** 3, *convict, refute,* A.18,28.*

reuiuisco, uixi, 3, *become alive again,* L.15,24 ff.; R.7,9.*

reuoco, 1, *recall,* R.10,7.*

***reuoluo, uolui, uolutus,** 3, *roll back,* Mt.28,2; ||Mk. 16,3; *unroll,* L.4,17.*

rex, regis, *m., king.*

rheda, v. **re-.**

rhomphaea, v. **rom-.**

rideo, 2, *laugh,* L.6,21 ff.*

rigo, 1, *water, wet,* L.7,38 ff.; 1 C.3,6 ff.*

risus, us, *m., laughter,* Jas. 4,9.*
rixa, ae, *f., quarrel, contention,* G.5,20.*
rogo, 1, *entreat, ask, pray.*
°**romphea (rhomphaea), ae,** *f., sword,* Ap.2,12.*
rota, ae, *f., wheel,* Jas.3,6.*
ruber, bra, brum, *red* (only with **mare**), A.7,36; H. 11,29.*
rubicundus, a, um, *red, ruddy,* Mt.16,2.*
rubor, oris, *m., shame,* L. 14,9.*
rubus, i, *m., bramble-bush, bush.*
†**rudens, entis,** *m., rope, cord,* 2 P.2,4.*
rudis, e, *rough, unused, undressed* (of cloth), ||Mt. 9,16.*
rufus, a, um, *red,* Ap.6,4; 12,3.*
ruga, ae, *f., wrinkle,* E.5, 27.*
rugio, 4, *roar,* 1 P.5,8; Ap. 10,3.*
ruina, ae, *f., fall,* ||Mt.7,27; L.2,34.*
rumor, oris, *m., rumour, report,* Mk.1,28.*
rumpo, ruptus, 3, *burst, break,* ||Mt.9,17; L.5,6; 8,29.*
§**ruo, rui** 3, *fall,* H.11,30.*
rursus or **rursum,** *again*
†**ruta, ae,** *f., rue,* L.11,42.*
rutilo, 1, *be reddish, glow,* Mt.16,3.*

S

sabaoth (sabba-) (Hebr.), *hosts,* R.9,29; Jas.5,4.*
†°**sabbatismus, i,** *m., keeping of a sabbath,* H.4,9.*
sabbatum, i, *n.* (also in pl. **sabbata, orum**), (1) *sabbath;* (2) *week,* 1 C.16,2.
sabacthani (Aram.), *thou hast forsaken me,* ||Mt.27,46.*
sacculus, i, *m., purse,* L.10, 4; 12,33; 22,35 f.*
saccus, i, *m., sackcloth,* Ap. 6,12; 11,3.*
sacer, cra, crum, *sacred,* 2 T.3,15.*
sacerdos, dotis, *m., priest.*
sacerdotalis, e, *priestly,* A. 4,6.*
sacramentum, i, *n., mystery.*
†**sacrarium, ii,** *n., sanctuary,* 1 C.9,13 (bis).
sacrificium, ii, *n., sacrifice.*
sacrifico, 1, *sacrifice,* A.14,13; 1 C.8,1.*
sacrilegium, ii, *n., sacrilege,* R.2,22.*
sacrilegus, i, *m., robber of temples,* A.19,37.*
Sadducaeus, i, *m., Sadducee.*
*__saecularis, e,__ (1) *belonging to the world, worldly;* (2) *eternal,* 2 T.1,9; Ti.1,2.

saeculum, i, *n.*, (1) *age, generation;* (2) *world,* 2 T.4,9; Ti.2,12.

saepes (sep-), is, *f.*, *hedge, fence,* ||Mt.21,33; L.14, 23.*

saeuus, a, um, *fierce,* Mt.8, 28; *grievous, sore* (of a wound), Ap.16,2.*

°**sagena, ae,** *f.*, *drag-net, seine,* Mt.13,47.*

sagino, 1, *fatten,* L.15,23 ff.*

sal, salis, *n.*, *salt.*

salio, 4, *leap, spring up,* J. 4,14.*

sallio (salio), 4, *season, salt,* Mt.5,13; Mk.9,49 (bis).*

salsus, a, um, *salted, salt,* Jas. 3,12.*

saltim (-tem), *at least,* A.5, 15.*

salto, 1, *dance,* ||Mt.11,17; ||14,6.*

salus, utis, *f.* *safety, salvation.*

salutaris, e, (as subst.) **salutaris,** *m.*, *Saviour,* L.1, 47; **salutare,** *n.*, *salvation,* L.2,30; 3,6; A. 28,28.*

saluto, 1, *greet, salute.*

saluator, oris, *m.*, *saviour.*

***saluifico,** 1, *save,* J.12,27; 12,47.*

saluo, 1, *save, make whole.*

saluus, a, um, *safe, whole.*

sancio, sanctus (sancitus), 4, *enact, ratify,* H.8,6.*

†**sancte,** *holily,* 1 Th.2,10.*

sanctificatio, onis, *f.*, (1) *sanctification,* 1 Th.4,3 ff.; (2) *holiness,* R.1,4; 2 C.7,1.

sanctifico, 1, *sanctify, make holy.*

sanctimonia, ae, *f.*, *holiness,* H.12,14.*

sanctitas, tatis, *f.*, *holiness,* L.1,75; E.4,24; 1 Th. 3,13.*

sanctum, i, *n.* (and pl., **sancta, orum**), *sanctuary,* H.8,2; 9,1 ff.

sanctus, a, um, *holy.*

°**sandalium, ii,** *n.*, *slipper, sandal,* Mk.6,9.*

sanguis, uinis, *m.*, *blood.*

sano, 1, *heal, cure.*

sanus, a, um, *whole, sound.*

°**saphirus (sapph-), i,** *f.*, *sapphire,* Ap.21,19.*

sapiens, entis, *wise.*

sapienter, *wisely,* Mk.12, 34.*

sapientia, ae, *f.*, *wisdom.*

sapio, 3, (1) *taste, savour of,* ||Mt.16,23; (2) *think, consider, regard,* R.11,20; 14,6; 1 C.13,11.

sapphirus, v. **saph-.**

sarcina, ae, *f.*, *burden,* L. 11,46.*

*°**sardinus, a, um,** *sardian, carnelian,* Ap.4,3; (as subst.) *the carnelian,* Ap. 21,20.*

[°**sardius**], **ii,** *m., the carnelian,* Ap.21,20.*

†°**sardonix** (**-yx**), **ichis** (**ychis**), *m.* and *f., sardonyx,* Ap. 21,20.*

sarmentum, i, *n., faggot, brushwood,* A.28,3.*

satago, 3, *be busy, have enough to do,* L.10,40; 2 P.1,10; [3,14].*

***Satanas, ae,** *m., adversary, Satan.*

satio, 1, *satiate, satisfy,* A. 27,38; Ph.4,12.*

satis, *enough,* L.22,38; A. §17,9; 20,11.*

satisfacio, 3, *satisfy,* Mk.15, 15; A.24,10.*

satisfactio, onis, *f., apology, explanation,* 1 P.3,15; *security, bail* [A.17,9].*

satum, i, *n.,* (in pl.) *crops, standing corn,* ||Mt.12,1.*

satum, i, *n., a measure* (of corn), ||Mt.13,33.*

saturitas, tatis, *f., fulness, repletion,* Co.2,23.*

saturo, 1, *satisfy.*

saxum, i, *n., stone,* Mt.27, 60.*

scabellum (also **scabillum,** Mt.22,44), **i,** *n., footstool.*

°**scandalizo,** 1, *cause to stumble.*

°**scandalum, i,** *n., stumbling-block, cause of offence,* L.17,1; Ap.2,14.

°**scapha, ae,** *f., small boat, skiff,* A.27,16 ff.*

sceleratus, a, um, *impious, unholy,* 1 T.1,9.*

scelestus, a, um, *impious, unholy,* 2 T.3,2.*

†**scenofactorius, a, um,** *belonging to tent-making,* A.18,3.*

°**scenopegia, ae,** *f., feast of Tabernacles,* J.7,2.*

°**schisma, atis,** *n., division,* J.9,16; 1 C.1,10; 12, 25.*

†°**schola, ae,** *f., school,* A.19, 9.*

scientia, ae, *f., knowledge.*

scindo, idi, issus, 3, *rend.*

scio, 4, *know.*

sciscitor, 1, *enquire,* Mt.2,4.*

scissura, ae, *f., rent,* ||Mt. 9,16; *division,* 1 C.11, 18.*

scopa, ae, *f.,* (in pl.) *broom, besom,* ||Mt. 12,44.*

scorpio, onis, also **scorpius, ii** (Ap.9,5), *m., scorpion.*

scriba, ae, *m., scribe.*

scribo, psi, ptus, 3, *write.*

scriptura, ae, *f., writing, scripture.*

scrutor, 1, *search.*

sculptura, ae, *f., carving,* A.17,29.*

†**scurrilitas, tatis,** *f., buffoonery,* E.5,4.*

scutum, i, *n., shield,* E.6, 16.*

secedo, cessi, 3, *go aside, retire, depart.*
secessus, us, *m., place of retirement, privy,* ||Mt. 15,17.*
seco, sectus, 1, *cut asunder,* H.11,37.*
secreto, *privately,* ||Mt.17, 19; 20,17; 24,3.*
secta, ae, *f., sect,* A.24,5; *division,* G.5,20.
†**sectator, oris,** *m., follower,* Ti.2,14.*
sector, 1, *follow.*
secundo, *secondly, in second place.*
§**secundoprimus, a, um,** *second-first,* L.6,1.*
secundus, a, um, *second.*
securis, is, *f., axe,* ||Mt.3,10.*
securitas, tatis, *f., safety,* 1 Th.5,3.*
securus, a, um, *free from care,* Mt.28,14.*
secus, *near, by, at.*
sedeo, sedi, 2, *sit.*
sedes, is, *f., seat, throne.*
sedile, is, *n., seat,* Ap.4,4.*
†**seditiosus, a, um,** *turbulent, seditious,* Mk.15,7.*
sedo, 1, *quiet, allay,* A.14, 18; 19,35 f.*
seduco, xi, ctus, 3, *lead astray, seduce.*
seductio, onis, *f., misleading, deceit,* 2 Th.2,10.*
seductor, oris, *m., deceiver,* Mt.27,63; Ti.1,10; 2 J.7.
†**segnis, e,** *dilatory, lazy,* H. 6,12.*
segrego, 1, *separate.*
semen, inis, *n., seed.*
sementis, is, *f., seed,* Mk.4, 26.*
semicinctium, ii, *n., girdle, apron,* A.19,12.*
†**seminiuerbius, a, um,** *scattering words, babbling,* A. 17,18.* (Gk. σπερμολόγος.)
semino, 1, *sow.*
semita, ae, *f., path,* ||Mt. 3,3.*
semiuiuus, a, um, *half-dead,* L.10,30.*
semper, *always.*
sempiternus, a, um, *everlasting, eternal.*
§**senecta, ae,** *f., old age,* L. 1,36.*
[**senectus**], **tutis,** *f., old age* [L.1,36].*
senesco, nui, 3, *become old,* J.21,18; H.8,13.*
senex, nis, *old, aged;* (as subst.) *old man.*
senior, oris, *older, old;* (as subst. in pl.), *elders.*
sensus, us, *m., mind, understanding,* L.24,45; R. 11,34; Ap.17,9; *sense,* H.5,14.
sententia, ae, *f., opinion, judgment* [1 C.1,10]; *vote,* A.26,10.*
sentio, sensi, 4, *feel, think, judge, perceive.*

seorsum, *apart.*
separatim, *privately, apart,* Mk.13,3; J.20,7.*
separatio, onis, *f., division,* L.12,51.*
separo, 1, *separate, sunder.*
sepelio, ii, pultus, 4, *bury.*
sepis, v. **sae-.**
[†**sepono**], 3, *lay aside,* 1 C. 16,2.*
septies, *seven times,* Mt.18, 21 f.; L.17,4.*
sepulchrum, i, *n., sepulchre.*
sepultura, ae, *f., burial,* Mt. 27,7; Mk.14,8; J.12,7.*
sequor, secutus, 3, *follow.*
serenus, a, um (as subst. **serenum**), *fair weather,* Mt.16,2.*
sericum, i, *n., silk,* Ap.18, 12.*
sermo, onis, *m., word, saying, report.*
sero, 3, *sow,* Mt.6,26.*
sero, *late, in the evening,* Mt.20,8; Mk.4,35; J. 6,16.
serotinus, a, um, *latter, late* (of rain), Jas.5,7.*
serpens, entis, *m.,* and *f., serpent.*
seruio, 4, *serve, worship, do service to.*
seruitus, tutis, *f., servitude, bondage,* R.8,15 ff.; G. 2,4; *worshipping* (of idols), E.5,5; Co.3,5.
seruo, 1, *keep,* A.12,5; *observe,* 1 T.6,14; Jas.2,10; *save,* A.27,43; *reserve,* §2 P.3,7.
seruus, i, *m., slave, servant.*
†**seueritas, tatis,** *f., severity* R.11,22 (bis).*
†**sicarius, ii,** *m., assassin,* A.21,38.*
sicco, 1, *dry up,* Mk.5,29; Ap.16,12.*
sicera (indecl.) [acc. **siceram**], *strong drink,* L.1,15.*
sicuti, *as,* E.3,5; 1 J.3,2.*
sidus, eris, *n., star,* A.7,43; 27,20; H.11,12; Jude 13.*
sigillum, i, *n., seal,* Ap.5,1; 6,3 ff.; 8,1.*
signaculum, i, *n., seal,* R.4, 11; 1 C.9,2; 2 T.2,19; Ap.5,2 ff.; §6,1.*
significo, 1, *signify, make known, point out.*
signo, 1, *seal, seal up.*
signum, i, *n., sign,* J.2,11; 2 C.12,12; *seal,* Ap.7,2; 9,4.
silentium, ii, *n., silence.*
sileo, 2, *keep silent, quiet,* L. 23,56.*
†**siliqua, ae,** *f., pod, husk* (esp. of carob tree), L.15, 16.*
silva, ae, *f., wood,* Jas.3,5.*
silvestris, e, *belonging to the woods, wild,* ‖Mt.3,4.*
simila, ae, *f., finest flour,* Ap.18,13.*

similis, e, *like.*

similiter, *likewise, in like manner.*

similitudo, dinis, *f.*, (1) *likeness,* R.1,23; H.7,15; (2) *parable* (in Luke).

†**similo,** 1, *make like,* H.2, 17.*

simplex, plicis, (1) *simple, single,* ||Mt.6,22; (2) *honest, frank, straightforward, guileless,* Mt.10, 16; R.16,19.

simplicitas, tatis, *f.*, *simplicity, frankness, openness.*

simul, *together, at the same time.*

simulacrum, i, *n.*, *image, idol.*

simulatio, onis, *f.*, *dissimulation, hypocrisy.*

simulo, 1, *feign, make pretence of,* L.20,20; 20, 47.*

sin, *if not,* L.10,6; 13,9; Ap.2,5.*

*°**sinapi, is,** *n.*, *mustard,* ||Mt.13,31; ||17,20.*

†**sincere,** *sincerely,* Ph.1,17.*

***sinceritas, tatis,** *f.*, *sincerity,* 1 C.5,8; 2 C.1,12; 2,17.*

sincerus, a, um, irregular plur. **sinceres,** Ph.1,10; *sincere,* 2,20; 2 P.3,1.*

°**sindon, onis,** *f.*, *fine cotton, muslin,* ||Mt.27,59; Mk. 14,51 f.*

singillatim (singula-), *one by one,* Mk.14,19.*

singularis, e, *solitary, alone,* Mk.4,10.*

sinister, tra, trum, *on the left, the left*; (as subst.) **sinistra,** *left hand.*

sino, 3, *allow, permit, let alone, let be.*

sinus, us, *m.*, *bosom.*

[**siquidem**], **si quidem.**

†**sisto,** 3, *set,* L.2,22.*

sitio, 4, *thirst.*

sitis, is, *f.*, *thirst,* 2 C.11, 27.*

siue, *if, whether, or.*

sm-, v. **zm-.**

sobrie, *soberly,* Ti.2,12.*

sobrietas, tatis, *f.*, *soberness, sobriety.*

sobrius, a, um, *sober, temperate, prudent.*

socer, cri, *m.*, *father-in-law,* J.18,13.*

societas, tatis, *f.*, *fellowship.*

socius, a, um (as subst. **socius** *m.*), *fellow, partner, comrade, partaker.*

socrus, us, *f.*, *mother-in-law,* ||Mt.8,14; ||10,35.*

sol, solis, *m.*, *sun.*

solacium, and **solatium,** H. 13,22, **ii,** *n.*, *consolation,* R.15,5; Ph.2,1; Co.4, 11; H.6,18.*

solemnis, v. **soll-.**

soleo, 2, *be accustomed,* Mk. 15,6.*

solido, 1, *make firm, establish,* 1 P.5,10.*

solidus, a, um, *solid* (of food), H.5,12 ff.*

solitudo, dinis, *f., wilderness.*

sollemnis (solem-), e, *solemn, festive* (with **dies** = *feast*), Mt.27,15; L.2,41.*

sollicite, *earnestly, diligently,* L.7,4; 2 T.1,17; 2,15; Ti.3,13.*

sollicitudo, dinis, *f., care, anxiety.*

sollicitus, a, um, *anxious, careful.*

solum, *only.*

solummodo, *only,* A.24,21; H.9,9.*

solus, a, um, *alone.*

solutio, onis, *f., loosing, release,* 1 C.7,27.*

soluo, ui, utus, 3, (1) *loose, release,* ||Mk.1,7; *relax*; (2) *break up, divide,* A. 23,7; (3) *destroy,* Mt.5, 17 ff.; (4) in 1 J.4,3 = λύω in sense of "*annul*"?

somnio, 1, *dream,* A.2,17.*

somnium, ii, *n., dream,* A.2,17.*

somnus, i, *m., sleep.*

sonitus, us, *m., sound,* L.21, 25; 1 C.14,7.*

sono, 1, *sound, resound,* 1 C. 13,1.*

sonus, i, *m., sound,* A.2,2; R.10,18; H.12,19.*

sordes, is, *f.,* (only pl.) *filth, filthiness,* 1 P.3,21; Ap. 22,11.*

sordesco, 3, *be filthy,* Ap. 22,11.*

sordidus, a, um, *filthy,* Jas. 2,2.*

soror, oris, *f., sister.*

sors, sortis, *f., lot, that which is assigned by lot, share, portion.*

sortior, 4, (1) *cast lots,* J. 19,24, (2) *obtain,* A.1,17; H.8,6; 2 P.1,1.*

spargo, arsi, 3, *scatter,* Mt. 12,30; 25,24 ff.*

†§**sparsio, onis,** *f., sprinkling,* H.12,24.*

spatiosus, a, um, *broad,* Mt.7,13.*

spatium, ii, *n., space, interval* (of time), A.5,7; *distance,* L.24,13; *leisure,* Mk.6,31.*

species, ei, *f., form, fashion, appearance.*

speciosus, a, um, *beautiful,* Mt.23,27; A.3,2; 3,10; R.10,15.*

spectaculum, i, *n., sight, spectacle,* L.23,48; 1 C.4, 9; H.10,33.*

specto, 1, *behold,* L.23.35.*

speculator, oris, *m.,* (1) *soldier of the guard,* Mk.6, 27 (where Clem. reads **spic-**); (2) *eye-witness, spectator,* 2 P.1,16.*

speculor, 1, *observe, examine,* 2 C.3,18.*

speculum, i, *n., mirror,* 1 C. 13,12; Jas.1,23.*

spelunca, ae, *f., cave.*

sperno, spreui, 3, *despise, reject.*

spero, 1, *hope.*

spes, ei, *f., hope.*

spica, ae, *f., ear of corn,* ||Mt. 12,1; Mk.4,28 (bis).*

†**spicatus, a, um,** *furnished with spikes* or *ears* (spica), Mk.14,3.* (Gk. πιστικός).

spiculator, v. **spec-.**

spina, ae, *f., thorn,* ||Mt.7,16; ||13,7; H.6,8,

***spineus, a, um,** *made of thorns,* Mk.15,17; J.19, 5.*

spiritalis (-tualis), e, *spiritual.*

***spiritaliter (-tualiter),** *spiritually,* 1 C.2,14; Ap.11, 8.*

spiritus, us, *m., wind,* J.3,8; A.2,2; *breath,* 2 Th.2,2; (vital) *spirit,* L.8,55; *a* (good or evil) *spirit; the Spirit* (of God).

spiro, 1, *breathe, blow,* J.3, 8; [A.9,1].*

splendeo, 2, only in partic. **splendens,** *shining, bright,* Mk.9,3; Ap.19,8.*

***splendesco,** 3, *shine,* 2 C. 4,6.*

†**splendide,** *splendidly, sumptuously,* L.16,19.*

splendidus, a, um, *clear, bright,* Ap.22,1; 22,16.*

splendor, oris, *m., brightness,* Mk.13,24; A.26,13; H., 1,3.*

spolium, ii, *n., spoil,* L.11, 22.*

spondeo, spopondi, 2, *promise,* L.22,6.*

*°**spongia, ae,** *f., sponge,* ||Mt.27,48.*

sponsa, ae, *f., bride.*

sponsor, oris, *m., surety,* H.7,22.*

sponsus, i, *m., bridegroom.*

spontanee, *willingly,* 1 P. 5,2.*

***sporta, ae,** *f., basket, hamper,* ||Mt.15,37; ||16,10; A.9,25; 2 C.11,33.*

spuma, ae, *f., foam,* L.9, 39.*

***spumo,** 1, *foam,* Mk.9,17 ff.*

spurcitia, ae, *f., filthiness,* Mt.23,27.*

†**sputum, i,** *n., spittle,* J.9, 6.*

squama, ae, *f., scale,* A.9, 18.*

stabilio, 4, *establish, strengthen,* H.13,9.*

stabilis, e, *steadfast, steady, immutable,* 1 C.15,58; 2 C.7,10; Co.1,23.*

†**stabularius, ii,** *m., innkeeper,* L.10,35.*

stabulum, i, *n., inn,* L.10,34.*

°**stadium, ii,** *n.,* (1) *stade, furlong,* L.24,13; J.6, 19; 11,18; (2) *stadium, race-course,* 1 C.9,24.

stagnum, i, *n., lake* (Gk. λίμνη.) (Luke and Apocalypse.)

°**stater, eris,** *m., stater, shekel,* Mt.17,27.*

statera, ae, *f., balance,* Ap. 6,5.*

statim, *immediately, forthwith.*

statuo, ui, utus, 3, (1) *set, place,* Mt.4,5; *establish,* R.3,31; H.10,9; (2) *appoint,* A.1,23; (3) *resolve, determine,* A.27,12; Ti.3,12.

statura, ae, *f., stature,* ||Mt. 6,27; L.19,3.*

status, us, *m., place, position, standing,* H.9,8.*

stella, ae, *f., star.*

stercus, oris, *n., dung,* L.13, 8; Ph.3,8.*

sterilis, e, *barren.*

sterno, straui, stratus, 3, *strew.*

sterquilinium, ii, *n., dunghill,* L.14,35.*

°**stigma, atis,** *n., brand, mark,* G.6,17.*

stimulus, i, *m.,* (1) *goad,* A. [9,5]; 26,14; (2) *sting,* 1 C.15,55 f.; (3) ? *stake,* 2 C.12,7.*

stipendium, ii, *n., wages, pay* (Gk. ὀψώνιον), L.3, 14; R.6,23; 1 C.9,7; 2 C.11,8.*

stipula, ae, *f., stubble,* 1 C. 3,12.*

sto, steti, 1, *stand.*

†°**stoicus, a, um,** *Stoic,* A.17, 18.*

°**stola, ae,** *f., robe.*

°**stomachus, i,** *m., stomach.*

strideo, 2, *gnash,* Mk.9,18; A.7,54.*

***stridor, oris,** *m., gnashing* (of teeth).

stringo, nxi, 3, *bind fast,* A. 16,24.*

structura, ae, *f.,* (1) *construction, mode of building,* Ap.21,18; (2) *edifice, building,* Mk.13,1.*

studeo, 2, *strive, be diligent,* A.24,16.*

†**stultiloquium, ii,** *n., foolish talking,* E.5,4.*

stultitia, ae, *f., foolishness.*

stultus, a, um, *foolish;* (as subst.) *fool.*

stupefio, factus, fieri, *be benumbed, amazed,* Mk.9, 14; A.9,7.*

stupeo, 2, *be astonished, amazed.*

stupor, oris, *m., wonder, astonishment.*

suadeo, 2, *persuade, advise.*

†**suadibilis, e,** *easy to persuade,* Jas.3,17.*

suauis, e, *pleasant,* Mt.11, 30.*

suauitas, tatis, *f.,* (1) *sweetness,* E.5,2; Ph.4,18; (2) *gentleness,* 2 C.6,6.*

subdo, ditus, 3, only in P.P. **subditus,** *subject.*

†**subdolus, a, um,** *somewhat crafty, deceitful,* 2 C.11, 13.*

†**subduco, ductus,** 3, *draw up* (boats), L.5,11.*

subeo, ii, 4, *go up,* J.6,3.*

†**subinfero, ferre,** *add,* 2 P. 1,5.*

†**subintro,** 1, *enter stealthily,* R.5,20.*

†**subintroduco, ductus,** 3, *bring in secretly,* G.2,4.* (P.P. = Gk. παρείσακτος.)

subintroeo, ii, 4, *enter secretly,* G.2,4; Jude 4.*

subito, *suddenly.*

subiaceo, 2, *be subject,* H. 13,17.*

subicio (-iicio), ieci, iectus, 3, *subdue, subject.*

***subiectio, onis,** *f.,* *subjection,* G.2,5; 1 T.2,11.*

***subiugalis, e,** (as subst.) *beast of burden,* Mt.21,5; 2 P.2,16.* (Gk. ὑποζύγιον.)

subleuo, 1, *lift up,* J.6,5; 17, 1.*

sublimis, e, *lofty, high,* L.12, 29; R.13,1; 1 T.6,17.*

sublimitas, tatis, *f.,* (1) *height,* E.3,18; (2) *loftiness, elevation, excellence,* 1 C.2,1; 1 T.2,2.

***subministratio, onis,** *f.,* *furnishing, supplying,* E. 4,16; Ph.1,19.*

subministro, 1, *furnish, supply, give,* Co.2,19; 1 T. 5,10 ff.*

submitto, v. **summ-.**

subnauigo, 1, *sail under the lee of,* A.27,4.*

subsequor, secutus, 3, *follow after.*

substantia, ae, *f.,* (1) *substance, goods,* L.8,43; 15,12 f.; (2) *essence,* H. 1,3; (3) (as trans. of ὑπόστασις), *confidence,* 2 C.9,4; 11,17; H.3,14.

substerno, 3, *strew beneath,* L.19,36.*

†**subterfugio, fugi,** 3, *avoid, shun,* A.20,27.*

†§**subtilitas, tatis,** *f.,* *acuteness, subtlety* (Gk. πιθανολογία) Co.2,4.*

†**subtractio, onis,** *f.,* *drawing back,* (Gk. ὑποστολή), H.10,39.*

subtraho, traxi, 3, *withdraw, keep back,* A.20,20; G. 2,12; 2 Th.3,6; H.10, 38.*

subuersio, onis, *f.,* *overturning, ruin,* 2 T.2,14.*

subuerto, uerti, uersus, 3, *upset, overturn,* J.2,15; *ruin, pervert,* L.23,2; A.

13,10; 2 T.2,18; Ti.1, 11; 3,11.*

succendo, di, 3, *burn,* Mt.22, 7.*

successor, oris, *m., successor,* A.24,28.*

succīdo, 3, *cut down,* L.13, 7 ff.*

succingo, nxi, nctus, 3, *gird,* J.21,7; E.6,14; 1 P.1, 13.*

succlamo, 1, *cry out,* L.23, 21.*

***sudarium, ii,** *n., napkin,* L.19,20; J.11,44; 20, 7; A.19,12.*

sudor, oris, *m., sweat,* L.22, 44.*

sufferentia, ae, *f., sufferance, patience,* Jas.5,11.*

***suffero, ferre,** *suffer, endure,* 1 C.13,7; Jas.1,12; 1 P.2, 20.

***sufficientia, ae,** *f., sufficiency,* 2 C.3,5; 9,8; 1 T.6,6.*

sufficio, 3, *suffice, be sufficient.*

suffoco, 1, *strangle,* Mt.18, 28; A.15,20; *choke,* ||Mt.13,7; ||Mk.5,13.

suffodio, fodi, 3, *dig down,* R.11,3.*

suggero, 3, *bring to mind, suggest,* J.14,26.*

†**suggillo (sugi-),** 1, *beat black and blue,* L.18,5.*

sugo, suxi, 3, *suck,* L.11, 27.*

sulphur, uris, *n., brimstone, sulphur,* L.17,29; and six times in Ap.

†**sulphureus, a, um,** *of sulphur,* Ap.9,17.*

summa, ae, *f., sum,* A.22, 28.*

summitto (subm- three times), **misi, missus,** 3, (1) *let down,* Mk.2,4; A. 9,25; (2) *suborn,* A.6,11.

summus, a, um, *highest, chief.*

sumo, sumsi (-mpsi), 3, *take.*

sumptus, us, *m., cost,* L.14, 28; 1 C.9,18.*

†**superabundanter,** *very abundantly,* E.3,20.*

superabundo, 1, *abound more, abound greatly,* R.5,20; 2 C.7,4; E.1,8; 1 T.1, 14.*

†**superadultus, a, um,** *past maturity,* 1 C.7,36.*

***superaedifico,** 1, *build over* or *upon.*

superbia, ae, *f., pride,* Mk. 7,22; 1 T.3,6; Jas.4, 16; 1 J.2,16.*

superbus, a, um, *proud.*

†**supercertor,** 1, *fight for,* Jude 3.*

supercilium, ii, *n., brow* (of hill), L.4,29.*

†**supercresco,** 3, *increase above measure,* 2 Th.1,3.*

superduco, 3, *bring upon,* 2 P.2,1.*

†**supereffluo,** 3, *overflow,* L. 6,38.*

***supereminеo,** 2 (only in partic. **supereminens**), *be excellent,* E.1,19; 3,19.*

†**supererogo,** 1, *spend in addition* (Gk. προσδαπανῶ), L.10,35.*

[**superexalto**], 1, *exalt above others,* Jas.2,13.*

†§**superexulto,** 1, *boast, glory over,* Jas.2,13.*

superextendo, 3, *stretch above measure,* 2 C.10,14.*

supergredior, 3, *step over, go beyond, transgress,* 1 Th. 4,6.*

†**superinpendo** (**-imp-**), 3, *spend,* 2 C.12,15.*

†**superinduo,** 3, *put on over* (other things), 2 C.5,2.*

superior, ius, *higher,* A.10, 9; 19,1; Ph.2,3.*

superius, *higher, above,* L. 14,10; H.10,8.*

†**superlucror,** 1, *gain besides,* Mt.25,20.*

***supernus, a, um,** *high, celestial,* J.8,23; Ph.3, 14.*

supero, 1, (1) *overcome,* R.8, 37; 2 P.2,19 f.; (2) *exceed, abound,* 2 P.1,8; (3) *be left over, remain,* ||Mk.8,8.*

†**superordino,** 1, *add something to* (Gk. ἐπιδιατάσσομαι), G.3,15.*

superpono, positus, 3, *lay on,* J.11,38; 21,9.*

superscribo, 3, *write on,* H. 8,10; 10,16.*

†**superscriptio, onis,** *f.*, *superscription,* [Mt.22,20]; L. 23,38.*

†**supersemino,** 1 *sow above* (other seeds), Mt.13,25.*

superstitio, onis, *f.*, *superstition,* A.25,19; Co.2,23.*

†**superstitiosus, a, um,** *superstitious,* A.17,22.* (Gk. δεισιδαίμων.)

†**supersubstantialis, e,** *necessary to support life,* Mt. 6,11. (Gk. ἐπιούσιος.)

supersum, fui, esse, *be over, be left, remain.*

superuenio, ueni, 4, *come upon.*

†**superuestio,** 4, *clothe upon,* 2 C.5,4.*

***supplementum, i,** *n.*, *filling up, supply,* Mk.2,21; 2 C.8,14.*

suppleo, eui, etus, 2, *supply,* 1 C.16,17; 2 C.8,14; *fulfil,* Jas.2,23.

supplicatio, onis, *f.*, *supplication,* H.5,7.*

supplicium, ii, *n.*, *punishment,* Mt.25,46; H.10, 29.*

suppono, posui, 3, *lay down, place under,* R.16,4.*

supporto, 1, *bear with,* 2 C. 11,1; E.4,2; Co.3,13.*

†§**suprascriptio, onis,** *f., superscription,* Mt.22, 20.*

surdus, a, um, *deaf.*

surgo, surrexi, 3, *rise, arise.*

sursum, (1) *above,* G.4,26; Co.3,1 f.; (2) *upwards, up,* H.12,15.

sus, suis, *c., pig, sow.*

suscipio, cepi, ceptus, 3, *take, receive, take up, support.*

suscito, 1, *raise* or *rouse up.*

suspendo, di, pensus, 3, *hang, suspend.*

suspicio, 3, *look up,* Mk.7, 34; L.19,5.*

suspicio, onis, *f., suspicion,* 1 T.6,4.*

suspicor, 1, *suspect, suppose,* A.25,18; 27,27.*

sustentatio, onis, *f., forbearance,* R.3,26.*

sustinentia, ae, *f., endurance, patience,* 1 Th.1,3.*

sustineo, nui, 2, (1) *bear, bear with, endure, sustain,* R.9,22; 1 C.4,12; (2) *wait, tarry,* ||Mt.26,38; *continue with,* Mk.8,2.

†**susurratio, onis,** *f., whispering,* 2 C.12,20.*

susurro, onis, *m., whisperer,* R.1,29.*

°**sycomorus, i,** *f., fig-mulberry tree,* L.19,4.* (Gk. συκομορέα.)

°**symphonia, ae,** *f., music,* L.15,25.*

°**synagoga, ae,** *f., synagogue.*

T

taberna, ae, *f., tavern,* A. 28,15.*

tabernaculum, i, *n., tent, tabernacle.*

tabesco, 3, *melt away,* 2 P. 3,12.*

tabula, ae, *f., tablet, table,* 2 C.3,3; H.9,4; *plank,* A.27,44.*

taceo, 2, (1) *be silent;* (2) *pass over in silence* (so **tacitus,** R.16,25).

taedeo, 2, (1) (pers.), *be weary,* Mk.14,33; (2) (impers.), *it wearies, disgusts,* 2 C.1,8.*

talentum, i, *n., talent.*

taliter (Gk. οὕτως), *so, in such wise,* H.10,33.*

†**talitha**(Aram.), *maiden,* Mk. 5,41.*

***tametsi,** *although,* 2 C.12, 11; H.6,9.*

tango, tetigi, 3, *touch.*

tantum, *only.*

tantummodo, *only,* Mk.5,36.*

†**tarde,** *slowly,* A.27,7.*

tardo, 1, *tarry, delay,* L.1, 21; 1 T.3,15; H.10,37; 2 P.3,9.*

tardus, a, um, *slow,* L.24, 25; Jas.1,19 (bis).*

†**tartarus, i,** *m., hell, Tartarus,* 2 P.2,4.*

taurus, i, *m., bull,* Mt.22,4; A.14,13; H.9,13; 10,4.*

tectum, i, *n., roof, housetop.*

tego, tectus, 3, *cover,* R.4,7; 1 T.6,8.*

†**tegula, ae,** *f., tile,* L.5,19.*

*°**teloneum (-nium), i,** *n., custom-house, place of toll,* ||Mt.9,9.*

telum, i, *n., weapon,* E.6, 16.*

temere, *rashly,* A.19,36.* (Gk. προπετές.)

tempero, 1, *mingle duly, temper,* 1 C.12,24.*

tempestas, tatis, *f., storm, tempest,* Mt.16,3; L.8, 24; A.27,18 ff.*

templum, i, *n., temple.*

***temporalis, e,** *temporary,* ||Mt.13,21; 2 C.4,18; H. 11,25.*

temporaneus, a, um, *timely, early* (of rain), Jas.5,7.* (Gk. πρόϊμος.)

tempus, oris, *n., time.*

temtatio (tent-), onis, *f., temptation.*

†**temtator (tent-), oris,** *m., tempter* (Gk. ὁ πειράζων), Mt.4,3.*

temto (tento), 1, (1) *handle, feel,* 2 P.1,9; (2) *tempt, try, prove,* 1 C.7,5; H.2, 18; (3) *endeavour,* A.9, 26; 16,7.

tendo, 3, (1) *lay* (ambush), A.25,3; (2) *direct one's course,* A.27,40.*

tenebrae, arum, *f., darkness.*

tenebrosus, a, um, *dark,* ||Mt. 6,23; Ap.16,10.*

teneo, nui, 2, *hold, take hold of, seize, take, obtain, hold fast.*

tener, era, erum, *tender,* ||Mt.24,32.*

tent-, v. **temt-.**

†**tepidus, a, um,** *luke-warm,* Ap.3,16.*

tergeo, tersi, 2, *wipe,* L.7,38; 7,44.*

termino, 1, *define, limit,* H. 4,7.*

terminus, i, *m., limit, bound,* Mt.24,31; A.17,26.*

terra, ae, *f., land, earth.*

terrenus, a, um, *earthly,* J. 3,12; 1 C.15,47 ff.; Ph. 3,19; Jas.3,15.*

terreo, 2, *terrify.*

***terrestris, e,** *belonging to the earth, terrestrial,* 1 C. 15,40; 2 C.5,1; Ph.2, 10.*

terribilis, e, *terrible,* H.10, 27; 12,21.*

terror, oris, *m., object of terror* (Gk. φόβητρον), L.21,11.*

tertio, *for the third time, thirdly.*

testamentum, i, *n., covenant; testament.*

†**testator, oris,** *m., testator,* H.9,16.*

testificor, 1, *bear witness, testify.*

testimonium, ii, *n., witness, testimony.*

testis, is, *c., witness.*

testor, 1, (1) *testify,* L.16,28; 1 J.1,2; (2) *make testament* or *covenant,* H.9,17; 10,16.

*°**tetrarcha, ae,** *m., tetrarch.*

*°**theatrum, i,** *n., theatre,* A. 19,29 ff.*

°**thesaurizo,** 1, *lay* or *treasure up.*

°**thesaurus, i,** *m., treasure.*

thorus, v. **torus.**

°**thronus, i,** *m.,* (1) *seat, throne,* Mt.5,34; H.1,8; Ap.4,4 ff.; (2) *a dignity among angels,* Co.1,16.

thuribulum, v. **tur-.**

thus, v. **tus.**

°**thyinus, a, um,** *thyine, made of citrus-tree,* Ap.18,12.*

tibia, ae, *f., pipe, flute,* L.7, 32; 1 C.4,17; Ap.18,22.*

†**tibicen, inis,** *m., flute player,* Mt.9,23.*

†§**timefactus, a, um,** *frightened, alarmed,* A.24,26.*

timeo, 2, *fear, be afraid.*

timidus, a, um, *fearful, timid,* ||Mt.8,26; Ap.21,8.*

timor, oris, *m., fear.*

*°**timoratus, a, um,** *devout, God-fearing,* L.2,25; A. 8,2.*

tinea, ae, *f., moth,* Mt.6,19 f.; L.12,33; Jas. 5,2.*

tinnio, 4, *clang, resound,* 1 C.13,1.*

titulus, i, *m., title, inscription,* Mk.15,26; J.19, 19 f.*

tolerabilis, e (only in compar.), *tolerable,* Mt.10, 15.*

†**tolerantia, ae,** *f., endurance,* 2 C.1,6.*

tollo, sustuli, sublatus, 3, (1) *take, take* or *raise up,* ||Mt.4,6; *take away,* L. 8,12; (2) *weigh anchor, put out to sea,* A.27,2 ff.; 27,21.

tondeo, totondi, 2, *shave,* A. 18,18; 1 C.11,6 (bis); *shear,* A.8,32.

tonitruum, ui (gen. pl., Ap. 19,6, §**tonitruum,** as if from **tonitru** or **tonitrus**), *n., thunder, thundering.*

°**topazius, ii,** *f., topaz,* Ap. 21,20.*

torcular, aris, *n., winepress,* Mt.21,33; Ap.19,15.*

tormentum, i, *n., torment, torture.*

torqueo, tortus, 2, (1) *twist,* 1 T.2,9; (2) *torture, torment,* Mt.8,6; ||8,29; A. 22,24 ff.*

torrens, entis, *m., torrent,* J.18,1.*

†**tortor, oris,** *m., tormentor,* Mt.18,34.*

torus (tho-), i, *m., bed,* H. 13,4.*

trabs, trabis, *f.,* ||Mt.7,3 ff.*

†**tractabilis, e,** *that may be touched* (Gk. ψηλαφώμενος), H.12,18.*

tracto, 1, (1) *treat,* A.7,6; 27,3; (2) *discuss, treat of,* Mk.9,33; 2 T.2,15.*

†**traditor, oris,** *m., traitor.**

trado, tradidi, traditus, 3, (1) *give up,* Mt.4,12; *hand over, deliver,* A.23,33; *give* (in marriage), L.20, 34; (2) *betray,* Mt.10,4; (3) *hand down, transmit,* L.1,2; A.6,14.

traduco and **transduco** (2 P. 3,17), **xi, ctus,** 3, (1) *lead* or *bring over,* 2 P.3,17; (2) *make a show of, disgrace,* Mt.1,19; Co. 2,15.*

traho, traxi, 3, *drag, draw.*

tranquillitas, tatis, *f., calm,* ||Mt.8,26.*

tranquillus, a, um, *peaceful,* 1 T.2,2.*

transcendo, di, 3, *cross over,* Mk.5,21.*

transduco, v. **trad-.**

transeo, ii, 4, *cross, cross over,* L.16,26; H.11,29; *pass away,* 2 C.5,17.

transfigo, xi, 3, *pierce,* J. 19,37.*

transfiguro, 1, (1) *transform, transfigure,* ||Mt.17,2; 2 C.11,13 ff.; (2) *express in figure,* 1 C.4,6.*

†**transformo,** 1, *transform, change,* 2 C.3,18.*

transfreto, 1, *cross over by sea,* ||Mt.14,34; A.21, 2.

transgredior, 3, *transgress,* Mt.15,2 f.*

transgressio, onis, *f., transgression,* G.3,19.*

transgressor, oris, *m., transgressor,* Jas.2,9 ff.*

transigo, actus, 3, *end, finish,* A.25,13.*

transitus, us, *m., passing. passage,* 1 C.16,7.*

***translatio, onis,** *f., transference, removal,* H.7,12; 12,27; *translation* (to heaven), H.11,5.*

†**transmeo,** 1, *cross over,* L. 16,26.*

transmigratio, onis, *f., removal, deportation* (Gk. μετοικεσία), Mt.1,11 ff.*

†**transmutatio, onis,** *f., change,* Jas.1,17.*

†**transnauigo,** 1, *sail past,* A. 20,16.*

transplanto, 1, *transplant,* L.17,6.*

†**transpono, posui,** 3, *remove, transfer,* A.27,6.*

tremo, 3, *tremble,* Mk.5,33 ; [A.9,6].*

tremebundus, a, um, *trembling,* H.12,21.*

***tremefactus, a, um,** *quaking, trembling,* A.7,32 ; 16, 29 ; [24,26].*

tremor, oris, *m., trembling.*

tribulo, 1, *afflict,* 2 C.1,6 ; 2 Th.1,6 f.*

tribulus, i, *m., thistle,* Mt.7, 16 ; H.6,8.*

tribunal, alis, *n., judgment-seat.*

tribunus, i, *m., military tribune, chief captain, chief.*

tribuo, 3, *give, bestow.*

tribus, us (dat. and abl. pl. **tribubus**), *f., tribe.*

tributum, i, *n., tribute.*

triduum, ui, *n., space of three days.*

triennium, ii, *n., space of three years,* A.20,31.*

tristis, e, *sad.*

tristitia, ae, *f., sadness.*

tristor, 1, *be sad,* Jas.5, 13.*

triticum, i, *n., wheat.*

trituro, 1, *tread* (corn), *thresh,* 1 C.9,9 f.; 1 T.5,18.*

triumpho, 1, *triumph over, lead in triumph,* 2 C.2, 14 ; Co.2,15.*

tuba, ae, *f., trumpet.*

†**tumidus, a, um,** *swollen, puffed up,* 2 T.3,4.*

tumor, oris, *m., swelling,* A.28,6.*

tumultuor, 1, *make a tumult* or *uproar,* Mt.9,23.*

tumultus, us, *m., tumult, uproar.*

tunica, ae, *f., tunic, coat.*

turba, ae, *f., crowd, multitude.*

turbatio, onis, *f., commotion, disturbance,* A.12,18 ; 19, 23.*

turbo, 1, *disturb, trouble,* L. 1,12 ; J.14,1.

turbo, inis, *m., whirlwind, storm,* H.12,18 ; 2 P.2, 17.*

turibulum (**thu-**), **i,** *n., censer,* H.9,4 ; Ap.8,3 ff.*

turpis, e, *disgraceful, shameful.*

turpitudo, dinis, *f., dishonour, shame,* R.1,27 ; E.5,4 ; Ap.16,15.*

turris, is (acc. **-em**), *f., tower,* ||Mt.21,33 ; L.13, 4 ; 14,28.*

turtur, uris, *m., turtle-dove,* L.2,24.*

tus (**thus**), **turis,** *n., frankincense, incense,* Mt.2,11 ; Ap.18,13.*

†**tutor, oris,** *m., guardian, tutor,* G.4,2.*

tutus, a, um, *safe, secure,* A.27,9 ; H.6,19.*

†°**typhonicus, a, um,** *like a typhoon, stormy,* A.27, 14.*

U

uber, eris, *n., breast,* L.11,27 ; 23,29.*

uber, eris, *rich, plentiful,* L.12,16.*

ubicumque, *wherever.*

ubique, *everywhere.*

ulcisor, 3, *avenge,* 2 C.10,6.*

ulcus, eris, *n., sore, ulcer,* L. 16,20 f.*

ulna, ae, *f., arm,* L.2,28.*

†**ulterius,** *further, any longer,* R.15,23.*

ultimus, a, um, (as subst.) **ultimum,** *end,* A.1,8.*

ultio, onis, *f., vengeance,* L. 21,22 ; A.7,24 ; 28,4.*

ultro, *spontaneously, of one's own accord,* Mk.4,28 ; A. 12,10.*

ululatus, us, *m., wailing,* Mt. 2,18.*

ululo, 1, *howl, wail,* Jas. 5,1.*

umbra, ae, *f., shadow.*

umerus (hum-), i, *m., shoulder,* Mt.23,4 ; L. 15,5.*

unanimis, e, *of one mind, harmonious.*

unanimiter, *with one accord* (six times in Acts).

unctio, onis, *f., anointing, unction,* 1 J.2,20 ff.*

unde, *whence.*

undique, *from all sides,* Mk. 1,45 ; L.19,43.*

ungentum (-guentum), i, *n., ointment.*

ungo, xi, 3, *anoint.*

unicus, a, um, *only, sole,* L. 7,12 ; 8,42 ; 9,38.*

unigenitus, a, um, *only-begotten.*

***unitas, tatis,** *f., unity,* E. 4,3 ; 4,13.*

uniuersitas, tatis, *f., universe, world* (Gk. κόσμος), Jas. 3.6.*

uniuersus, a, um, *whole, all.*

†§**unoculus, a, um,** *one-eyed* (Gk. μονόφθαλμος), Mt. 18,9.*

urbs, urbis, *f., city,* A.16,12 ; 16,39 ; [17,6].*

urceus, ei, *m., pitcher, pot,* Mk.7,4 ff.*

urgeo, 2, *impel, urge,* 2 C. 5,14.*

urna, ae, *f., urn, jar,* H.9, 4.*

uro, 3, *burn,* 1 C.7,9 ; 2 C. 11,29.*

ursus, i, *m., bear,* Ap.13,2.*

usque, *up to, as far as.*

[**usquequo**], **usque quo,** *how long?* ||Mt.17,16 ; Ap. 6,10.*

usura, ae, *f., interest,* ||Mt. 25,27.*

usus, us, *m., use,* R.1,26 f.; *need, want,* Ph.4,16 ; Ti. 3,14.

uter, utris, *m., wine-skin,* ||Mt.9,17.*
uterus, i, *m., womb.**
†**uti,** *that,* Philem.14.*
utilis, e, *useful.*
utilitas, tatis, *f., profit,* R. 3,1 ; 1 C.7,35 ; 12,7.*
utinam, *would that,* 1 C. 4,8 ; 2 C.11,1 ; G.5,12 ; Ap.3,15.*
utique, *surely, certainly.*
utor, usus, 3, *use.*
ut puta, *as for example,* 1 C. 14,10 ; 15,37.*
utrum, *whether,* J.7,17.*
uua, ae, *f., grape, bunch of grapes,* ||Mt.7,16 ; Jas. 3,12 ; Ap.14,18.*
uxor, oris, *f., wife.*

V

ua (**uah**) (interj.) *Ah !* [Mt. 27,40] ; Mk.15,29.*
uaco, 1, (1) *be empty, be without,* Mt.12,44 ; H. 8,7 ; (2) *have leisure, be unoccupied,* A.17,21 ; 1 C.7,5.*
uacuus, a, um, (1) *empty,* 1 C.15,10 ; (2) *disengaged ;* 1 C.16,12 ; *idle,* 2 P.1,8 ; **uacuum est** (impers.), 1 C.16,12 ; **in uacuum,** *in vain,* 2 C.6,1 ; G.2,2 ; Ph.2,16.*
uado, 3, *go* (frequent in the imperative).
uae, (1) *woe !* (2) in Ap. as subst., *a woe.*
uaenundo, v. **uen-.**
uagina, ae, *f., sheath,* J.18, 11.*
uah, v. **ua.**
ualde, *greatly, very much, very.*
†**ualedico, xi,** 3, *bid farewell,* A.20,1.*
[***ualefacio**], **feci,** 3, *bid farewell,* A.18,18 ; 21,6 ; 2 C.2,13.*
ualeo, 2, (1) *be strong, able, efficacious,* L.16,3 ; J. 21,6 ; H.9,17 ; *prevail,* Ap.12,8 ; (2) *be well, healthy,* ||Mt.9,12 ; (in imperative) **uale, ualete,** *farewell,* A.15,29; [23,30].
§**ualide,** *strongly, mightily,* A.27,18.*
ualidus, a, um, *mighty, strong,* L.15,14 ; H.5,7 ; *boisterous* (of wind), Jas. 3,4.
uallis, is, *f., valley,* L.3,5.*
uallum, i, *n., rampart, wall,* L.19,43.*
†**uaniloquus, a, um,** *idly talking, prating,* Ti.1, 10.*
†**uaniloquium, ii,** *n., idle talking,* 1 T.1,6 ; [2 T. 2,16].*
uanitas, tatis, *f., vanity,*

emptiness, R.8,20; E. 4,17; 2 P.2,18.*

uanus, a, um, *vain, profitless.*

uapulo, 1, *be beaten,* Mk.13, 9; L.12,47 f.*

uarius, a, um, *various, diverse.*

uas, uasis, *n., vessel.*

[†**uasculum**], **i,** *n., vessel,* 1 P.3,7.*

uasto, 1, *lay waste, destroy,* H.11,28.*

uectigal, alis, *n., tribute, tax,* R.13,7.*

uehemens, entis, *mighty, vehement,* A.2,2.*

uehementer, *greatly, mightily, strictly.*

uelamen, inis, *n., veil.*

uelamentum, i, *n.; veil.*

uello, 3, *pluck,* ||Mt.12,1.*

uelo, 1, *veil, cover, hide.*

uelociter, *quickly,* A.12,7; 22,18; R.16,20; Ap. 22,7.*

uelox, ocis, *swift, speedy,* R.3,15; Jas.1,19; 2 P. 1,14.*

uelum, i, *n., veil,* ||Mt.27,51.*

uendo, didi, 3, *sell.*

ueneficium, ii, *n., magic, witchcraft,* G.5,20; Ap. 9,21; 18,23.*

ueneficus, i, *m., sorcerer.* Ap.21,8; 22,15.*

uenenum, i, *n., poison,* R. 3,13; Jas.3,8.*

ueneo, ii, 4, *be sold,* ||Mt.10, 29; J.12,5; 1 C.10,25.*

uenio, ueni, 4, *come.*

uenter, tris, *m., belly.*

uentilabrum, i, *n., fan,* ||Mt. 3,12.*

uentus, i, *m., wind.*

uenundo (uaen-), datus, 1, *sell,* Mt.18,25; ||26,9; A.5,4.

uerax, acis, *true, truthful.*

uerber, eris, *n., lash, whip,* H.11,36.*

uerbero, 1, *beat,* 1 C.9,26.*

uerbosus, a, um, *wordy, talkative,* 1 T.5,13.*

uerbum, i, *n., word; the Word, Logos.*

uere, *truly, indeed.*

uerecundia, ae, *f., modesty, shame,* 1 C.6,5; 1 T.2,9.*

uereor, 2, *fear, reverence.*

ueritas, talis, *f., truth.*

uermis, is, *m., worm,* Mk. 9,44 ff.; A.12,23.*

uersutia, ae, *f., craftiness,* Mk.12,15.*

uerto, ti, uersus, 3, *turn,* Mk. 3,21; J.16,20; H.11,34.*

[**uerumtamen**],**uerum tamen.**

uerus, a, um, *true, real.*

uesper, eris, *m.* (only abl.), *evening.*

uespera, ae, *f., evening,* Mk. 11,11; 11,19; A.4,3; 28,23.* [In Mk.11,11 **uespera** is perhaps an adjective.]

uestigium, ii, *n., footstep,* R.4,12; 2 C.12,18; 1 P.2,21.*

uestimentum, i, *n., garment, raiment.*

uestio, 4, *clothe.*

uestis, is, *f., garment, raiment.*

uestitus, us, *m., raiment,* L. 9,29.*

ueteresco (-asco), 3, *grow old,* L.12,33; H.1,11.*

†**uetero,** 1, *make* or *count old* (Gk. παλαιῶ), H.8,13.*

ueto, atus, 1, *forbid,* L.18,16; A.16,6.*

uetus, eris, *old.*

uetustas, tatis, *f., oldness,* R.7,6.*

uexo, 1, *harass, vex, afflict.*

uia, ae, *f., way.*

uicies, *twenty times,* Ap.9, 16.*

uicinus, a, um, *neighbouring, near,* (as subst.) *neighbour.*

uicis (genitive), *f.,* (1) *alternation, return, recompense,* 1 T.5,4; (2) *course of duty* (of priests), L. 1,5 ff.*

uicissitudo, dinis, *f., change,* Jas.1,17.*

uictima, ae, *f., victim,* Mk. 9,49; A.7,42.*

uictus, us, *m., livelihood, means of subsistence,* ||Mk. 12,44; Jas.2,15.*

uicus, i, *m., village.*

uideo, di, uisus, 2, *see,* (in pass. also) *seem.*

uidua, ae, *f., widow.*

uigilia, ae, *f.,* (1) *watch* (of night), Mk.6,48; L.12, 38; (2) *watching, wakefulness,* 2 C.6,5; 11,27.

uigilo, 1, *watch, keep watch, be wakeful.*

***uilicatio (uilli-), onis** *f., stewardship,* L.16,2 ff.*

†**uilico (uilli-),** 1, *be a steward,* L.16,2.*

***uilicus, (uilli-), i,** *m., steward,* L.16,1 ff.*

uilla, ae, *f.,* (1) *town, village,* Mt.26,36; L.8,34; (2) *farm, field, country,* Mt. 22,5; L.14,18.

uillicus, etc., v. **uili-.**

uincio, nxi, nctus, 4, *bind.*

uinco, uici, 3, *conquer, overcome.*

uinculum, i, *n., chain, bond.*

uindemio, 1, *gather grapes,* L.6,44; Ap.14,18 f.*

uindex, icis, *c., avenger,* R.13, 4; 1 Th.4,6.*

uindico, 1, *avenge,* L.18,3 ff.; A.7,24.

uindicta, ae, *f., vengeance,* R.12,19; 2 Th.1,8.

uinea, ae, *f.,* (1) *vineyard;* (2) *vine,* Ap.14,18 f.

uinolentia, ae, *f., wine-bibbing, intoxication,* 1 P.4, 3.*

***uinolentus, a, um,** *given to wine, drunken,* 1 T.3,3; Ti.1,7.*

uinum, i, *n., wine.*

uiolentus, a, um, *violent,* Mt.11,12.*

uiolo, 1, *profane, violate,* Mt.12,5; A.21,28; 24,6; 1 C.3,17.*

uipera, ae, *f., viper.*

uir, uiri, *m., man; husband.*

uirga, ae, *f., staff, rod, sceptre.*

uirginitas, tatis, *f., virginity,* L.2,36.*

uirgo, ginis, *f., virgin.*

uiridis, e, *green,* Mk.6,39; L.23,31; Ap.8,7; 9,4.*

uiriliter, *manfully, like a man,* 1 C.16,13.*

uirtus, utis, *f.,* (1) *power, strength, ability,* 1 C.1,18; 1 P.1,5; *mighty work,* Mt.7,22; (2) *virtue, excellence,* 1 P.2,9; 2 P. 1,5; (3) *power* (rank of angels), E.1,21; 1 P.3,22.

uis (acc. **uim,** abl. **ui**), *f., violence;* (in pl.) (L.10,27), *strength.*

uiscera, um, *n., bowels, tender mercy.*

***uisibilis, e,** *visible,* Co.1,16; H.11,3.*

uisio, onis, *f., vision; thing seen; appearance,* Ap.4,3.

uisitatio, onis, *f., visitation,* L.19,44; 1 P.2,12; 5,6.*

uisito, 1, *visit.*

uisus, us, *m.;* (1) (gift of) *sight,* L.7,21; A.7,31; (2) *vision,* A.9,10; 10,3.

uita, ae, *f., life.*

uitis, is, *f., vine,* ||Mt.26,29; J.15,1 ff.; Jas.3,12.*

uitium, ii, *n., fault, defect.*

***uitreus, a, um,** *glassy, of glass,* Ap.4,6; 15,2 (bis).*

uitrum, i, *n., glass,* Ap.21, 18 ff.*

uitula, ae, *f., calf,* H.9,13.*

uitulus, i, *m., calf,* L.15,23 ff.; A.7,41; H.9,12; 9,19; Ap.4,7.*

uitupero, 1, *blame, find fault,* Mk.7,2; 2 C.6,3; 8,20; H.8,8.*

uiuifico, 1, (1) *quicken, make alive;* (2) *preserve alive,* A.7,19.

uiuo, uixi, 3, *live.*

uiuus, a, um, *living, alive.*

uix, *scarcely, with difficulty.*

***uocatio, onis,** *f., calling.*

uociferor, 1, *cry out,* A.22, 23.*

uoco, 1, *call, name, invite.*

uolatilis, e, *flying, winged,* (in n. pl. as subst.) *birds,* Mt.6,26; A.10,12; 11, 6.*

uolo, 1, *fly* (only in Ap. six times).

uolo, uolui, uelle, *wish, be willing.*

uolucris, is, *f., bird.*

uoluntarie, *willingly, voluntarily,* H.10,26; Jas.1, 18; 1 P.5,2.*

uoluntarius, a, um, *willing, voluntary,* 2 C.8,3; Philem.14.*

uoluntas, tatis, *f., will, good, pleasure.*

uoluptas, tatis, *f., pleasure,* L.8,14; 2 T.3,4; Ti.3, 3; 2 P.2,13.*

†**uolutabrum, i,** *n., wallowing-place,* 2 P.2,22.*

uoluto, 1, (in pass.) *wallow, roll about,* Mk.9,19.*

uomitus, us, *m., vomit,* 2 P. 2,22.*

uorax, acis, *gluttonous,* Mt. 11,19.*

uotum, i, *n., vow,* A.18,18; 21,23; 24,17.*

uox, uocis, *f., voice, sound, word.*

uulgus, i, *n., multitude, common people,* A.17,5.*

uulnero, 1, *wound,* ||Mk.12,4; A.19,16.*

uulnus, eris, *n., wound,* L. 10,34; Ap.16,2; 16,11.*

uulpes, is, *f., fox,* ||Mt.8,20; L.13,32.*

uultus, us, *m., face, countenance.*

uulua, ae, *f., womb,* L.2,23; R.4,19.*

Z

°**zelo,** 1, (1) *desire earnestly,* Jas.4,2; (2) *be envious,* A.17,5.*

°**zelotes, ae,** *m., a zealot,* L. 6,15; A.1,13.*

°**zelus, i,** *m.,* (1) *zeal,* J.2,17; (2) *envy, jealousy,* A.5, 17; 13,45.

°**zizania, orum,** *n., tares,* Mt. 13 (six times).

°**zmaragdinus (sm-), a, um,** *belonging to the emerald, emerald,* Ap.4,3.*

°**zmaragdus (sm-), i,** *f., emerald,* Ap.21,19.*

°**zona, ae,** *f., girdle,* ||Mt.3,4; ||10,9; A.21,11; Ap.1, 13; 15,6.*

The Mayflower Press, Plymouth, England. William Brendon & Son, Ltd.

BS
1985.
.H3
Harde
10.6
JUN
Jun 2/70
PONTIFICAL INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
59 QUEEN'S PARK CRESCENT
TORONTO—5, CANADA
11950.